Product Catalogue 2016

- Nilfisk blue line



Nilfisk

Segment information

Based on our in-depth knowledge of your needs, challenges and daily working environment we work dedicated to deliver the right solution and to improve your productivity, so that you can focus on doing your job.

Automotive



Cleanliness is a big part of your business

- Let us help you create the right atmosphere for you to optimize your business

Receiving your customers in a nice atmosphere, cleanliness is an absolute must.Nilfisk can offer you the perfect solution concept so you can have your attention on selling.

Our diverse range of solutions directly supports your economic goals as well as securing value retention or shortening down cleaning times, reducing maintenance costs and consistenly increasing profits.

Agriculture



Agriculture places the most demanding requirements on people and equipment

From pig farmers to wine producers - we offer the right solution for every task

We combine tailored stationary systems for your farm buildings and storage facilities with mobile units for machinery, outdoor spaces, court yards, machine pools or production.

From pressure washers to vacuum systems and floor care equipment be it mobile or stationary we can offer a product to meet your every day cleaning requirement - with sufficient power to handle the job.

Industry and Iron & Metal



Increase productivity, cleanliness and safety

Soils ranging from ordinary dust and dirt to oil and debris are commonplace on factory floors, requiring an industrial-strength floor cleaning solution

Nilfisk's rugged floor cleaning equipment tackles these challenges with ease, cleaning thoroughly while delivering a low maintenance design that increases productivity.

The equipment also boasts large debris trays and high quality air filters that work together to capture floor soils without contaminating the air - maintaining a healthy environment for your employees.

Building & Construction



Each day in building and construction presents demanding cleaning challenges

From painters, masons to building companies to even large construction companies - we offer the right solution for every task

The construction industry face the toughest working conditions every day - with difficult cleaning conditions, types of dust and waste being hazardous and the hardness on the body with intense tasks.

This requires efficient and robust products that resist shocks, products that are mobile and easy to store, simple to use and minimizes the risk of exposure.

Food & Beverage



Safe, sanitary floors are crucial in food and beverage production

Improper or insufficient cleaning may result in contaminated product – potentially resulting in costly recalls, consumer health risks and a loss of confidence in your brand.

Nilfisk equipment provides the superior scrubbing power required to maintain the highest level of clean in these challenging environments. High traction flooring in particular may capture food particles more easily, requiring thorough, frequent cleaning.

For the food and beverage industry, reaching a high level of hygiene is top priority.

Nilfisk – your trusted partner



Every day, throughout the world, people need clean work-places, institutions, factories, hospitals, schools, airports and homes. And as global populations grow bigger, and living standards improve, the demand for cleaning and improved quality of life worldwide increases.

Our solutions help our customers around the world, professional as well as private, keep their facilities and homes clean. By empowering our customers with the world's leading cleaning technology we are clearing the way for a safer, cleaner and more productive everyday.

Our green agenda will benefit yours

At Nilfisk we are committed to setting standards for our industry and the cleaning services we offer you. Nilfisk is the proud signatory to the United Nations Global Compact and the Carbon Disclosure Project. Therefore, we have also worked closely with our suppliers to have them sign and commit to the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact.

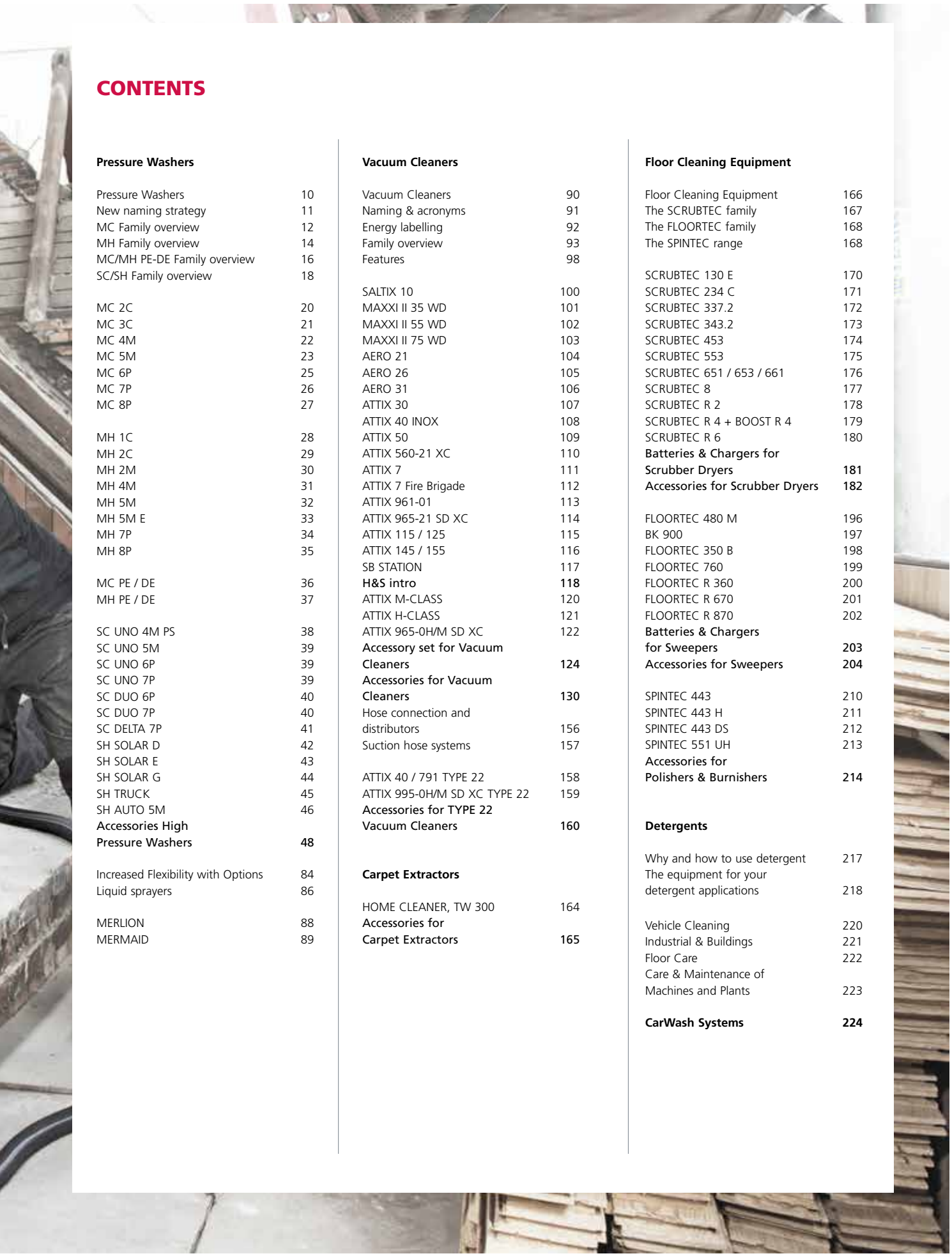
We focus on our own internal consumption of resources and work actively to lower our carbon footprint.
Our production facilities are certified under ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 Environmental Management System, and we collect detailed figures and monitor all emissions deriving from our company.

ISO 9001 ensures a standardized approach to the basic handling of production by ensuring specific standards.

ISO 14001 ensures environmental stewardship, and requires an environmental management system which addresses processes and activities related to management and control of environmental everyday tasks.

We focus on lowering your total cost of operation and maximize your return on investment by developing efficient, easy-to-use and reliable products with improved environmental performance – using less energy, less water and less detergent. It is our goal to accomplish more with less – meaning reducing cost for you as our customer whilst simultaneously improving our environmental footprint.


Nilfisk
AERO 21



CONTENTS

Pressure Washers

Pressure Washers 10
New naming strategy 11
MC Family overview 12
MH Family overview 14
MC/MH PE-DE Family overview 16
SC/SH Family overview 18

MC 2C 20
MC 3C 21
MC 4M 22
MC 5M 23
MC 6P 25
MC 7P 26
MC 8P 27

MH 1C 28
MH 2C 29
MH 2M 30
MH 4M 31
MH 5M 32
MH 5M E 33
MH 7P 34
MH 8P 35

MC PE / DE 36
MH PE / DE 37

SC UNO 4M PS 38
SC UNO 5M 39
SC UNO 6P 39
SC UNO 7P 39
SC DUO 6P 40
SC DUO 7P 40
SC DELTA 7P 41
SH SOLAR D 42
SH SOLAR E 43
SH SOLAR G 44
SH TRUCK 45
SH AUTO 5M 46
Accessories High Pressure Washers 48

Increased Flexibility with Options 84
Liquid sprayers 86

MERLION 88
MERMAID 89

Vacuum Cleaners

Vacuum Cleaners 90
Naming & acronyms 91
Energy labelling 92
Family overview 93
Features 98

SALTIX 10 100
MAXXI II 35 WD 101
MAXXI II 55 WD 102
MAXXI II 75 WD 103
AERO 21 104
AERO 26 105
AERO 31 106
ATTIX 30 107
ATTIX 40 INOX 108
ATTIX 50 109
ATTIX 560-21 XC 110
ATTIX 7 111
ATTIX 7 Fire Brigade 112
ATTIX 961-01 113
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC 114
ATTIX 115 / 125 115
ATTIX 145 / 155 116
SB STATION 117
H&S intro 118
ATTIX M-CLASS 120
ATTIX H-CLASS 121
ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC 122
Accessory set for Vacuum Cleaners 124
Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners 130
Hose connection and distributors 156
Suction hose systems 157

ATTIX 40 / 791 TYPE 22 158
ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22 159
Accessories for TYPE 22 Vacuum Cleaners 160

Carpet Extractors

HOME CLEANER, TW 300 164
Accessories for Carpet Extractors 165

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Floor Cleaning Equipment 166
The SCRUBTEC family 167
The FLOORTEC family 168
The SPINTEC range 168

SCRUBTEC 130 E 170
SCRUBTEC 234 C 171
SCRUBTEC 337.2 172
SCRUBTEC 343.2 173
SCRUBTEC 453 174
SCRUBTEC 553 175
SCRUBTEC 651 / 653 / 661 176
SCRUBTEC 8 177
SCRUBTEC R 2 178
SCRUBTEC R 4 + BOOST R 4 179
SCRUBTEC R 6 180
Batteries & Chargers for Scrubber Dryers 181
Accessories for Scrubber Dryers 182

FLOORTEC 480 M 196
BK 900 197
FLOORTEC 350 B 198
FLOORTEC 760 199
FLOORTEC R 360 200
FLOORTEC R 670 201
FLOORTEC R 870 202
Batteries & Chargers for Sweepers 203
Accessories for Sweepers 204

SPINTEC 443 210
SPINTEC 443 H 211
SPINTEC 443 DS 212
SPINTEC 551 UH 213
Accessories for Polishers & Burnishers 214

Detergents

Why and how to use detergent 217
The equipment for your detergent applications 218

Vehicle Cleaning 220
Industrial & Buildings 221
Floor Care 222
Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants 223

CarWash Systems 224

No claims can be made on the basis of information or illustrations contained in this catalogue.
Subject to alteration of technical data, design and equipment.


MC 2C


MC 3C


MC 4M


MC 5M


MC 6P


MC 7P


MC 8P


MH 1C


MH 2C


MH 2M


MH 4M


MH 5M


MH 5M E


MH 7P


MH 8P


MC PE


MC DE


MH PE


MH DE


SC UNO 4M PS


SC UNO 5M


SC UNO 6P


SC UNO 7P


SC DUO 6P


SC DUO 7P


SC DELTA


SH SOLAR D


SH SOLAR E


SH SOLAR G


SH TRUCK


SH AUTO 5M


MERLION


MERMAID


SALTIX 10


MAXXI II 35 WD


MAXXI II 55 WD


MAXXI II 75 WD


AERO 21


AERO 21 INOX


AERO 26


AERO 26 L


AERO 31 INOX


ATTIX 30


ATTIX 40 INOX


ATTIX 50


ATTIX 560-21 XC


ATTIX 7


ATTIX 7 SPECIAL PURPOSE


ATTIX 961-01


ATTIX 965-21 SD XC


ATTIX 115 / 125


ATTIX 145 / 155


SB STATION / TANDEM


ATTIX 30 M


ATTIX 50 M


ATTIX 7 M


ATTIX 30 H


ATTIX 50 H


ATTIX 7 H


ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC


ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22


ATTIX 791-2M B1


ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22


HOME CLEANER


TW 300 / TW 300 CAR


SCRUBTEC 130 E


SCRUBTEC 234 C


SCRUBTEC 337.2


SCRUBTEC 343.2


SCRUBTEC 453


SCRUBTEC 553


SCRUBTEC 651


SCRUBTEC 653


SCRUBTEC 661


SCRUBTEC 8


SCRUBTEC R 2


SCRUBTEC R 4


SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4


SCRUBTEC R 6


FLOORTEC 480 M


BK 900


FLOORTEC 350


FLOORTEC 760


FLOORTEC R 360


FLOORTEC R 670


FLOORTEC R 870


SPINTEC 443


SPINTEC 551 UH



Nilfisk professional high pressure washers clearing the way to more efficient and productive cleaning



New naming strategy in the Nilfisk High Pressure Washer Ranges

In 2016, Nilfisk introduces a new naming strategy for the range of professional high pressure washers. The new name definitions are aimed at giving an easy and more transparent overview of key technical details and features of our products. In this way, we aim to facilitate the business process for our key partners.

The product naming strategy is devised to be more transparent about the technical specification to enable the right choice of machine.

MC 3C-150/660 XT

TYPE OF MACHINE
MC = Mobile Cold Water Washer
MH = Mobile Hot Water Washer
SC = Stationary Cold Water Washer
SH = Stationary Hot Water Washer
MC PE/DE = Mobile Cold Water Petrol/Diesel Washer
MH PE/DE = Mobile Hot Water Petrol/Diesel Washer

CLASS OF MODEL
The number 3 etc.
= Number indicates type of pump or work profile

CLASS OF MODEL
C = Compact class with 2800 rpm motor
M = Mid range class with 1450 rpm motor
P = Premium class with 1450 rpm motor

EQUIPMENT
Indicate standard equipment
X = hose reel
T = additional lance or equipped with 4-in-1 lance
XT = hose reel and additional lance or equipped with 4-in-1 lance
2X = hose reel and cable reel
PA = pressure activated
FA = flow activated
FFA = food and flow activated
FBFA = food with water break tank
F = food
PS = portable / stationary
PE = petrol
DE = diesel
ST = Stainless Steel
E = electrical heated
D = diesel heated
G = gas heated

150/**660** = **Water flow** l/h Qmax

150/660 = **Pump pressure** in bar

Find your Mobile Cold Water Washer

The below overview is a guideline between the old and the new product names. Item numbers remain identical.

	Item number	Old name	New name
	128470140	POSEIDON 2-29 EU	MC 2C-150/650 EU
	128470135	POSEIDON 2-25 XT EU	MC 2C-140/610 XT EU
	128470451	POSEIDON 2-25 P EU	MC 2C-140/610 P EU
	128470138	POSEIDON 2-29 XT EU	MC 2C-150/650 XT EU
	128470136	POSEIDON 2-22 XT EU	MC 2C-120/520 XT
	128470180	POSEIDON 2-22 T EU	MC 2C-120/520 EU
	107146375		MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16
	107146376		MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16
	107146380		MC 3C-150/660 XT
	107146381		MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU
	107146382		MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU
	107146384		MC 3C-170/820 XT
	107146395		MC 4M-140/620
	107146400		MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU
	107146403		MC 4M-160/620 XT
	107146404		MC 4M-160/720
	107146406		MC 4M-180/740
	107146410		MC 4M-180/740 XT
	107146705	POSEIDON 5-41 PA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-180/840 400/3/50 EU
	107146708	POSEIDON 5-41 PAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-180/840 XT 400/3/50 EU
	107146727	POSEIDON 5-53 PA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-200/1000 400/3/50 EU
	107146728	POSEIDON 5-53 PAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-200/1000 XT 400/3/50 EU
	107146711	POSEIDON 5-56 PA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-200/1050 400/3/50 EU
	107146716	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-200/1050 XT 400/3/50 EU
	107146714	POSEIDON 5-56 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-200/1050 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146718	POSEIDON 5-62 PA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-220/1130 400/3/50 EU
	107146722	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-220/1130 XT 400/3/50 EU
	107146721	POSEIDON 5-62 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 5M-220/1130 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146751	POSEIDON 6-64 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-250/1100 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146758	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT 400/3/50 EU
	107146752	POSEIDON 6-65 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-180/1300 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146759	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT 400/3/50 EU
	107146755	POSEIDON 6-79 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-170/1610 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146761	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT 400/3/50 EU
	107146763	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA 400/3/50 EU
	107146772	POSEIDON 6-56FAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 6P-200/1050 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146800	POSEIDON 7-67 FA 400/3/50 EU	MC 7P-195/1280 FA 400/3/50 EU
	107146801	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT 400/3/50 EU	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT 400/3/50 EU
	107146802	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA 400/3/50 EU	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA 400/3/50 EU
	107146812	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA 400/3/50 EU	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA 400/3/50 EU
	301002534	POSEIDON 8-111 400/3/50-EU	MC 8P-180/2100 400/3/50 EU
	301002535	POSEIDON 8-125 400/3/50-EU	MC 8P-160/2500 400/3/50 EU
	301002619	POSEIDON 8-125 ST 400/3/50-EU	MC 8P-160/2500 ST 400/3/50 EU

MC range - ideal for building & construction, agriculture, rental, industry and food industry

The MC range of mobile cold water pressure washers include solutions from semiprofessional and infrequent use to our premium class range, ideal for the most demanding and heavy duty industrial cleaning tasks.
The MC range clears the way for efficient cold water cleaning in a wide range of environments.



The **MC 2C** model is compact and lightweight unit designed for the most basic commercial cleaning tasks by craftsmen, tradesmen and around small farms. Robust and durable pump for low intensity or infrequent use.



The **MC 3C** is a new and innovative compact commercial pressure washer for everyday, light duty cleaning tasks. Easy to transport, the MC 3C also includes a wide range of storage solutions and new innovative detergent system to make cleaning more intuitive and productive.



Built on the same platform as the MC3 line, the **MC 4M** is equipped with a more heavy duty pump and motor, ideal for more intense commercial cleaning applications. Ideal storage facilities make storage and transport easy. The new detergent system improves cleaning efficiency both when using detergent and when only in normal high pressure mode.



The **MC 5M** range with additional features for wider applications and more mobility. The range combines robustness, ergonomics, serviceability and pure cleaning power for extended use in tough environments.



MC 6 FA is heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.

The MC 6 range also offer a **FFA** model are equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment.





MC 7 FA is heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.



MC 7 FFA model is equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment. **MC 7 FBFA** food industry model includes an additional water break tank and external detergent injector ensuring full separation from the water network and the possibility to apply foam or special detergents.



The **MC 8P** is the ideal partner for applications requiring considerable cleaning power and water flow combined with a rugged and simple steel frame – perfect for agriculture, construction and transport.

All shown models are available with or without hose reel.

Find your Mobile Hot Water Washer

The below overview is a guideline between the old and the new product names for our hot water range. Item numbers remain identical.

	Item number	Old name	New name
	107145000	NEPTUNE 1-22 EU 230/1/50/16	MH 1C-110/600 230/1/50 EU
	107145024	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL 230/1/50/16 EU	MH 2M-140/600 230/1/50 EU
	107145025	NEPTUNE 2-26X SPECIAL 230/1/50/16 EU	MH 2M-140/600 X 230/1/50 EU
	107145026	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL 400/3/50 EU	MH 2M-155/660 400/3/50 EU
	107145027	NEPTUNE 2-30X SPECIAL 400/3/50 EU	MH 2M-155/660 X 400/3/50 EU
	107145003	NEPTUNE 2-26 230/1/50/16 EU	MH 2C-145/600 230/1/50 EU
	107145004	NEPTUNE 2-26 X 230/1/50/16 EU	MH 2C-145/600 X 230/1/50 EU
	107145009	NEPTUNE 2-33 400/3/50 EU	MH 2C-170/690 400/3/50 EU
	107145010	NEPTUNE 2-33 X 400/3/50 EU	MH 2C-170/690 X 400/3/50 EU
	107145013	NEPTUNE 2-41 400/3/50 EU	MH 2C-190/780 400/3/50 EU
	107145014	NEPTUNE 2-41 X 400/3/50 EU	MH 2C-190/780 X 400/3/50 EU
	107146608	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX 230/1/50 EU	MH 4M-140/560 X 230/1/50
	107146600	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-165/820 X 400/3/50
	107146601	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-180/860 X 400/3/50
	107146602	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-190/960 400/3/50 EU
	107146611	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-190/960 X 400/3/50 EU
	107146614	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-200/1010 400/3/50 EU
	107146615	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-200/1010 X 400/3/50 EU
	107146627	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAL 400/3/50 EU	MH 4M-180/860 L 400/3/50
	107146650	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-190/960 400/3/50 EU
	107146651	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-190/960 X 400/3/50 EU
	107146653	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-210/1110 400/3/50 EU
	107146654	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-210/1110 X 400/3/50 EU
	301002020	NEPTUNE E12 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-150/750 E12 400/3/50 EU
	301002021	NEPTUNE E24 400/3/50 EU	MH 5M-150/750 E24 400/3/50 EU
	301000826	NEPTUNE 7-63 PA 400/3/50 EU	MH 7P-175/1260 P 400/3/50 EU
	107146212	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2 400/3/50 EU	MH 7P-175/1260 X2 400/3/50 EU
	301001731	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA 400/3/50	MH 7P-175/1260 400/3/50 EU
	301001786	NEPTUNE 8-103 400/3/50 EU	MH-8P 180/2000 400/3/50 EU

The MH line – constant hot water innovation

The MH - Mobile Hot Water line was the first hot water range to implement an **Eco**Power boiler system with higher efficiency, reduced emissions and fuel costs. A system that since has been copied.

Nilfisk boilers have been certified as high efficiency boilers by EUnited - a guarantee of their high performance and low run costs.

The **MH 1C, MH 2C and MH 2M** entry level compact hot water units combine ground breaking design with efficient performance, low emission and reduced running costs. Ideal for craftsmen and small garages, the vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. The **Eco**Power boiler continues to give fuel savings in comparison to many other models on the market. Whether it is a single or a three phase machine, the MH C, MH 2C and MH 2M offer great cleaning efficiency.





The **MH 4M and MH 5M** are both powerful and robust medium range units. Whether the need is for a more compact machine such as the MH 4M, or a more powerful and feature packed MH 5M, optimal handling, cleaning efficiency, low emission, and low running costs are still part of the package. The MH 4M and MH 5M are equipped with the NA5H pump, slow running motor and unique flow activated unloader system for even more improved user comfort.

The **MH 7P** combines award-winning design, 4 piston pump technology and a hugely powerful **Eco**Power boiler system to offer some of the best performances on the market. Now equipped with the unique flow unloader system FA it is an ideal unit for heavy duty industrial use.

In addition to these core models, Nilfisk also offers the high flow **MH 8P** – a full range, whatever the application.

And at last, **MH E**, is adapted for use in the food industry or hazardous areas and benefits from many of the same features as the MH 5M, including WDK dual chemical system, robust steel chassis and frame.



Find your Mobile Non-Electrical Water Washer

In this overview you can find the item numbers for the POSEIDON PE/DE and NEPTUNE PE/DE washers and their new names.

	Item number	Old name	New name
	106174740	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	MC 5M-195/1000 DE
	106174800	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	MC 2C-180/700 PE
	106174801	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	MC 3C-165/810 PE
	106174803	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	MC 5M-240/870 PE
	106174804	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS
	106174805	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	MC 5M-250/1000 PE
	106174806	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS
	106174807	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS
	106239515	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	MH 5M-220/1000 PE
	106239530	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	MH 7P-220/1120 PE
	106239610	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	MH 5M-200/1000 DE
	106239630	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	MH 7P-200/1200 DE
	106239635	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	MH 7P-220/1300 DE

Independent of electrical power and normal water sources

Petrol and diesel powered cold or hot water pressure are totally independent of electrical power sources – and even of normal water sources – these make them highly flexibile. Powered by a petrol or diesel engine and capable of drawing water from a tank, river or well, they are the ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction materials in the middle of a field or building site. The ideal solution for all cleaning jobs, customised, efficient and economical.
The Nilfisk offering is completed by a wide range of petrol and diesel driven units – both hot and cold water.



The **MC PE** offer a wide range of available performances and engine sizes, mean that you will find a Nilfisk product to solve all traditional cold water applications easily and quickly.
Large wheels, lightweight and easy to maneuver design and ergonomic accessory package ensure that the cleaning tasks are done with the lowest level of stress and effort. Ceramic pistons pumps ensure long working life. The thermal dump valve protects against overheating and damage if the user makes a long working pause, leaving the machine running by error.
The **MC PE** models are equipped with reliable Honda engines from 5 HP to 13 HP. Good performance, durability and sustainability are characteristics and trademark of Honda, making them the best choice of engines for the Nilfisk line.



The **MC DE** model is equipped with a Yanmar 10 HP motor – also well known for the same benefits as the Honda motors include electric start function.
All motors have a low oil shut off security function and the motor-pumps can be fitted with an optional speeder control to reduce noise level when the machine is running idle.

It has the big advantage of being totally independent of usual electrical power sources – and even of normal water networks. It is able to suck water from a tank, a river or a well, they represent an ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction material in the middle of a field or on a building site.



The **MH PE** is a comprehensive range of petrol powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a petrol motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for fully autonomous use in the construction or agriculture, industrial segments or by contract cleaners. Easy to use control panel. Versions with high flow or high pressure.

MH PE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the **Eco**Power boiler system.



The **MH DE** is a comprehensive range of diesel powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a diesel driven motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for all cleaning jobs in construction or agriculture. Easy oil drain from motor and pumps combined with low pump oil safety protects pump against running dry, keeping service costs low.

MH DE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the **Eco**Power boiler system.

Find your Stationary Washer

The below overview is a guideline between the old and the new product names for our stationary range. Item numbers remain identical.

	Item number	Old name	New name
	7330130	DELTA BOOSTER 3X400 50 3 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/3120-3 400/3/50 EU
	7330230	DELTA BOOSTER 3X400 50 4 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/4160-4 400/3/50 EU
	7330409	DELTA BOOSTER 3X415 50 6 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/6230-6 415/3/50 EU
	7330430	DELTA BOOSTER 3X400 50 6 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/6230-6 400/3/50 EU
	107340500	SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS EU	SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS 230/1/50 EU
	107340501	SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS EU	SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS 400/3/50 EU
	107340510	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L EU	SC UNO 5M- 200/1050 L 400/3/50 EU
	107340512	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 EU	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 400/3/50 EU
	107340521	SC UNO 6P-170/1610 EU	SC UNO 6P-170/1610 400/3/50 EU
	107340530	SC UNO 6P-200/1900 EU	SC UNO 6P-200/1900 400/3/50 EU
	107340531	SC UNO 6P-160/2500	SC UNO 6P-160/2500 400/3/50
	107340541	SC UNO 7P-180/1200 EU	SC UNO 7P-180/1200 400/3/50 EU
	107340600	SC DUO 6P-170/3220 EU	SC DUO 6P-170/3220 400/3/50 EU
	107340610	SC DUO 6P-200/3800 EU	SC DUO 6P-200/3800 400/3/50 EU
	107340611	SC DUO 6P-160/5000 EU	SC DUO 6P-160/5000 400/3/50 EU
	107340620	SC DUO 7P-180/2400 EU	SC DUO 7P-180/2400 400/3/50 EU
	107370055	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52D 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D 400/3/50 EU
	107370070	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58D 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D 400/3/50 EU
	107370077	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58DS WITH SS COIL	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS 400/3/50 EU
	107370080	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103D 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D 400/3/50 EU
	107370260	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38E18H 400/3	SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18 400/3/50 EU
	107370270	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58E18H 400/3	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18 400/3/50 EU
	107370274	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58E36H 400/3	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36 400/3/50 EU
	107370276	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58E54H 400/3	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54 400/3/50 EU
	107370450	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45G 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G 400/3/50 EU
	107370470	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58G 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G 400/3/50 EU
	107370495	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-52GH 400/3/50	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1100 GH 400/3/50 EU
	107370480	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58GW	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 GW 400/3/50 EU
	107370840	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-30D 230/1/50	SH TRUCK 5M-85/850 230/1/50 EU
	107370830	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49D 400/3/50	SH TRUCK 5M-180/970 400/3/50 EU
	107370810	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63D 400/3/50	SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260 400/3/50 EU
	107370880	AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 D 400/3/50	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D 400/3/50 EU
	107370882	AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 DS 400/3/50 SS	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS 400/3/50 EU
	107370884	AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 E 400/3/50	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E 400/3/50 EU

Fixed cleaning applications – optimal cleaning – optimal profits

Nilfisk offers a full line of products for stationary cold and hot water units, also for self service applications. You may be interested in maintaining hygiene levels in a slaughter-house, kitchen or processing plant. You may be interested in degreasing metal components at an industrial site.....



Nilfisk has the most complete range of stationary solutions on the market and is an ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects. We do not simply provide a standard product, but can modify it to your specific needs.

Machines can easily be installed in any location around the site. A carefully planned and optimised piping system will then ensure that you can easily and quickly clean at any area of your installation. Stationary units offer numerous advantages. For example, the units are pre-set for your own individual needs.

With the new **SC UNO** and **SC DUO** range of cold water stationary high pressure washers, you meet the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. This range meets the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. Powered by either one or two pumps they also handle heavy duty cleaning tasks in agricultural environments, building and construction, supermarkets, and transportation, such as large vehicles and ships.

By introducing the new innovative foam cabinet for the **SC UNO 5, 6, 7** and **SC DUO** models, Nilfisk meets specific hygiene needs. The foam material is approved for use in the food industry, and as an added benefit, it reduces the noise level, adding comfort for both the user and the surroundings.

All models offer a variety of configurations according to user situations, and are built to be easy to understand and simple and intuitive to operate – at an attractive price level. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customize the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.

The **SH SOLAR E** offers electrical heated hot water cleaning and the **SH SOLAR D** and **G** lines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the **Eco**Power boiler system. The clean burning brings you hot water at the lowest possible cost. At full power, the boiler offers significantly hotter water, thus reducing cleaning time for tasks involving oils, and greases.

The **SH TRUCK** is a standard functioning hot water unit (diesel fired) placed in a stainless steel, fully enclosed cabinet. As such, it is ideal for being fixed outdoors. This eliminates the need to bring the machine indoors every day and reduces the risk of theft. **SH TRUCK** is the ideal outdoor stationary pressure washer for use in haulage companies, fleet parks or for cleaning of animal and food transport vehicles near slaughterhouses.. Simply placed in the vehicle park or forecourt, the **SH TRUCK** offers simple, efficient and cost effective cleaning – all year round.

The **SH AUTO** motor pumps are controlled by a new frequency modulator, adjusting the incoming electrical frequency to the motor unit. As the frequency is adjusted, motor speed is increased or decreased accordingly. As a result of this change in speed, water flow and pressure from the pump are modified by a change in speed of the pistons. The new technology then reduces wear and tear and enables us to implement pumps without additional complex unloader parts. In addition, running at lower frequencies and speeds, motor pumps are much quieter…giving a more comfortable cleaning experience for the user. At the same time, noise levels are reduced and overall comfort of use increased.





MC 2C - Compact mobile cold water

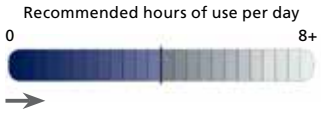




Ideal cold water cleaning for everyday tasks

- Automatic Start/stop
- Brass cylinder head for long life
- Steel reinforced High Pressure Hose (standard 10 m, XT 15 m)
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Removable integrated detergent tank (2 l)
- Water flow regulation
- Adjustable transport handle

The MC 2C range is destined for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. They offer excellent cleaning performance, professional spray equipment, good storage facilities and handling.





TECHNICAL DATA	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	120/12	120/12	140/14	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.9	2.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520/470	520/470	610/540	650/570	650/570
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955
Weight (kg)	27	28.1	28.1	26.3	28.1
Power consumption (kW)	2.3	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/12.6	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons				3	3
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3		
Detergent tank (l)	2	2	2	2	2
Suction height - primed (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES					
Single-phase	•	•	•	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•	•		•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	126528620			126528620	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176	101406176		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE				106402282	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD	106408251	106408251			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408252		106408252
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE				101119737	
ITEM NO.	**128470180**	**128470136**	**128470135**	**128470140**	**128470138**



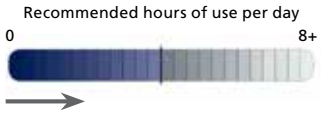




Compact cold water high pressure washer with external FoamSprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 2800 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three stainless steel pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with larger 250 mm wheels optimizes transport over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminum lifting bar

MC 3C is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 2800 rpm motor pump unit with stainless steel pistons for light cleaning tasks, developed for low to medium intensity use.





TECHNICAL DATA	MC 3C-140/660	MC 3C-150/660	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770	MC 3C-170/820	MC 3C-170/820 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	150/15	150/15	160/16	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.0
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	660/600	660/600	660/600	770/700	820/750	820/750
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	36	36	38	36	36	38
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/15	400/3/50/7.1	400/3/50/7.4	400/3/50/7.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370	.0370	25045	.0435	.0435
FEATURES						
Hose reel			•			•
Hose storage holders	•	•		•	•	
Spray Gun Holder	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel			•			•
Foam Sprayer		•	•		•	•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr		•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL			101406176			101406176
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4			107142542			107142542
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.		106402281			106402281	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036			106403036		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408252			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0435 ALUMINUM HEAD						106408254
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737	101119737			
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE					101119739	101119739
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.		106403162	106403162		106403162	106403162
ITEM NO.	**107146375**	**107146376**	**107146380**	**107146381**	**107146382**	**107146384**

MC 4M - Medium mobile cold water







Mid range cold water high pressure washer with external FoamSprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 1450 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with larger 250 mm wheels optimizes transport over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminum lifting bar

MC 4M is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic coated pistons, developed for low to medium intensity use.

Recommended hours of use per day

0 8+



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16	160/16	160/16	180/18	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.4	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	620/580	620/560	620/560	720/660	740/660	740/660
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	39	39	41	39	40	42
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.0
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5	230/1/50/13.4	230/1/50/13.4	400/3/50/6.5	400/3/50/7.4	400/3/50/7.7
El cable (m)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	25035	.0340	.0340	25040	.0370	.0370
FEATURES						
Hose reel			•			•
Water flow regulation	•					
Spray Gun Holder	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel			•			
Foam Sprayer		•	•		•	•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr		•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4			107142542			107142542
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4			107145803			107145803
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.		106402281			106402281	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036			106403036		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0340 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408250			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD						106408252
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT				2504		
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET		101119735	101119735			
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE					101119737	101119737
DETERGENT BOTTLE 2.5 L		107141635	107141635		107141635	107141635
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.		106403162			106403162	106403162
HOLDER F. FOAM GUN		107142504	107142504		107142504	107142504
BRACKET F. DETERGENT TANK 2.5L		107142505	107142505		107142505	107142505
ITEM NO.	**107146395**	**107146400**	**107146403**	**107146404**	**107146406**	**107146410**

MC 5M PA-FA - Medium mobile cold water





Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use

The MC 5M PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.

Recommended hours of use per day

0 8+



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.1	4.1	5.3	5.3	5.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	840/760	840/760	1000/940	1000/940	1050/960
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	735x570x1020	890 x 570 x 1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020
Weight (kg)	66	72	71	76	73
Power consumption (kW)	4.8	4.8	6.1	6.1	6.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0400	.0400	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES					
Detergent tank					•
Hose reel		•		•	
Parking brake					•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation					•
1 x detergent injector					•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL		101406175		101406175	
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE					106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500				106403003	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	**107146705**	**107146708**	**107146727**	**107146728**	**107146711**







Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use

The MC 5M PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.

Recommended hours of use per day

0 8+



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	220/22	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.6	5.6	6.2	6.2	6.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020
Weight (kg)	73	78	78	79	85
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0530	.0530	.0530
FEATURES					
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•			•
Parking brake	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector		•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
1 x detergent injector	•				
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL		301001100			
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO					301001101
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770		101405770	101405770	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550					106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500		106403003			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741			
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			101119742	101119742	101119742
ITEM NO.	**107146714**	**107146716**	**107146718**	**107146721**	**107146722**

MC 6P FA - Premium mobile cold water

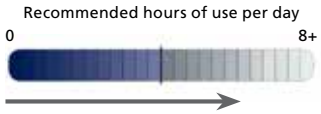




Premium performance, lifetime and ergonomics

- NA6 4 ceramic piston pump with 80°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water ajustment at pump head
- 2 way chemical dosing valve
- 2 detergent tanks

The MC 6P industrial class cold water pressure washers bring together unbeatable lifetime, high cleaning performance and optimal ergonomics for the most all-round and value for money range of heavy duty cleaners for demanding customers in industry, heavy agriculture, shipping, transport and food industry.





TECHNICAL DATA	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	170/17	170/17	180/18	180/18	200/20	250/25	250/25
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.1	7.9	7.9	6.5	6.5	5.6	6.4	6.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1610/1500	1610/1500	1610/1500	1310/1200	1310/1200	1100/1000	1100/1010	1100/1010
Max inlet temperature (°C)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	775x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020
Weight (kg)	80	89	96	86	93	85	89	96
Power consumption (kW)	5.7	8.8	9	7.4	7.7	7.3	8.5	8.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15.5
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8	8	5	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.1300	.0950	.0950	.0700	.0700	.0550	.0475	.0475
FEATURES								
Stainless steel frame	•							
Hose reel			•		•	•		•
Food industry wheels and hose	•							
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369		61369	61369
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL						301001100		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH		6101766		6101766			6101766	
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8			1402064		1402064			1402064
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	6101767							
HOSE REEL COMPLETE			106403143		106403143	106403143		106403143
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122		106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK			106402190					
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550						106402292		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500								106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700					106402294			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000			106403078					
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475							301150005	301150005
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN						101119743		
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119748	101119748			
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE		101117655	101117655					
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN	101119760							
ITEM NO.	**107146763**	**107146755**	**107146761**	**107146752**	**107146759**	**107146772**	**107146751**	**107146758**

MC 7P FA - Premium mobile cold water



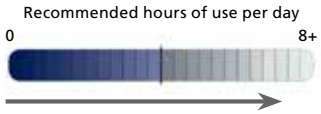




Ultimate industrial quality

- C3 4 ceramic piston pump with 85°C inlet temperature
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump
- Optimal service concept, Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 detergent tanks and 2-way dosing valve

The MC 7P industrial class cold water high pressure washer combines the renowned and unmatchable life-time and quality of the C3, 4 piston pump with optimal ergonomics and mobility to offer an innovative and unbeatable partner for applications in heavy industry, large agriculture, transport and valetting, shipping and food industry.





TECHNICAL DATA	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	70	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x649x1020	775x570x1020
Weight (kg)	89	95	94	89
Power consumption (kW)	8	8	8	8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Detergent tank capacity (l)	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
Stainless steel frame			•	•
Hose reel		•		
Food industry wheels and hose			•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•
Water break tank			•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766			
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8		1402064		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD			6101767	6101767
HOSE REEL COMPLETE		106403143		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700		106402294		
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S			6401243	
ITEM NO.	**107146800**	**107146801**	**107146812**	**107146802**

MC 8P - Premium mobile cold water



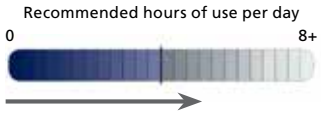




High-flow pressure washer for tough routine work

- Tough steel or stainless steel frame variants
- Slow running 1450 rpm motors with low noise level
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Parking brake
- 15 m HP hose

The high power premium class line - combining high pressure and high water flow levels for routine cleaning in agriculture, transport or food industries. The MC 8P is a machine with high water flow - quick to install, easy to move around and comfortable to use.







TECHNICAL DATA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	12.5	12.5	11.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2500/2450	2500/2450	2100/2050
Max inlet temperature (°C)	50	50	50
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	900x660x910	900x660x910	900x660x910
Weight (kg)	130	130	130
Power consumption (kW)	14.5	14.5	14
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5
Nozzle size	.1590	.1590	.1200
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame		•	
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE LINER 20 R1	6577	6577	6577
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8			1402064
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	4810213	4810213	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL			106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190	106402190	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE			101119758
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT	301150004	301150004	
ITEM NO.	**301002535**	**301002619**	**301002534**

MH 1C - Compact mobile hot water





Compact and innovative - for low intensity cleaning applications

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel costs
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

MH 1C is a compact and innovative hot water unit ideal for low intensity and infrequent cleaning applications around small garages or farms, car dealers or by tradesmen and craftsmen.

Recommended hours of use per day





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 1C-110/600
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	110/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/540
Pump (RPM)	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/-
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4
Fuel tank (l)	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000
Weight (kg)	94
Power consumption (kW)	2.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12
Detergent tank (l)	5
Stainless steel pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	90/
Nozzle size	.0400
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
Single-phase	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Compact design	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	**107145000**

MH 2C - Compact mobile hot water

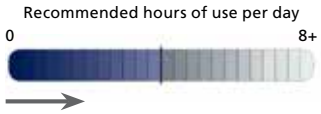




Compact and vertical - ideal for everyday use

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. inlet temperature 40°C

Innovative compact hot water unit with unique vertical design, high performance and great reliability.
The MH 2C is ideal for everyday, low frequency cleaning tasks in the automotive segment, for tradesmen or around small farms.





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2C-145/600	MH 2C-145/600 X	MH 2C-170/690	MH 2C-170/690 X	MH 2C-190/780	MH 2C-190/780 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	145/14.5	145/14.5	170/17	170/17	190/19	190/19
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	2.6	3.3	3.3	4.1	4.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/530	600/530	690/630	690/630	780/730	780/730
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.8	3.3	3.2
Fuel tank (l)	17	17	17	17	17	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	110	112	110	112	110	112
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	4.1	4.1	5.1	5.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/9	400/3/50/9
Detergent tank (l)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0340	.0340	.0370	.0370	.0400	.0400
FEATURES						
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•		•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763		101117763
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX		107145197		107145197		107145197
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	101119735				
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737	101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY					101119738	101119738
ITEM NO.	**107145003**	**107145004**	**107145009**	**107145010**	**107145013**	**107145014**

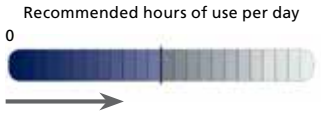
MH 2M - Compact mobile hot water



Innovative vertical and compact design combined with long-life motor

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic piston pump
- Delayed start stop function
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. inlet temperature 40°C

MH 2M is a compact hot water pressure washer combining robust vertical design and 1450 rpm professional motor pump units for cleaning of low to medium intensity. Ideal in sectors such as vehicle, trade and small agriculture.







TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	140/14	155/15.5	155/15.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	2.6	3	3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/560	600/560	660/600	660/600
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80	80	80	80
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7
Fuel tank (l)	17	17	17	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	97	99	97	99
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8
Detergent tank (l)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350	.0350	.0350
FEATURES				
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736	101119736	101119736	101119736
ITEM NO.	**107145024**	**107145025**	**107145026**	**107145027**

MH 4M - Medium mobile hot water







Compact hot water pressure washer with high productivity and mobility

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Includes BA valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

The MH 4M delivers high performance, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. When transport and storage are important, but high cleaning power is needed, the MH 4M is an ideal choice. Developped for routine yet tough cleaning tasks in automotive, agri-cultural, construction or light industrial environments.

Recommended hours of use per day

0 8+





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 4M-140/560 X	MH 4M-165/820 X	MH 4M-180/860 L	MH 4M-180/860 X	MH 4M-190/960	MH 4M-190/960 X	MH 4M-200/1010	MH 4M-200/1010 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	165/16.5	180/18	180/18	190/19	190/19	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.5	3.9	4,3	4.3	5	5	5.5	5.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	560/520	820/760	860/800	860/800	960/900	960/900	1010/960	1010/960
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.3	3.3	3,5	3.5	4	4	4.2	4.2
Fuel tank (l)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760
Weight (kg)	136	150	125	150	136	150	136	141
Power consumption (kW)	3.6	4.7	5,2	5.2	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15.8	400/3/50/9.2	400/3/50/9,7	400/3/50/9.7	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/12.3	400/3/50/12.5	400/3/50/12.6
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	94	94	94	94	91	91	92	92
Nozzle size	.0340	.0450	.0450	.0450	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES								
Hose reel	•	•		•		•		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6			301002275					
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100		301001100		301001100		301001100
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL					101405770		101405770	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE					106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036				
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735							
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE		101119740	101119740	101119740				
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW					101119741	101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	**107146608**	**107146600**	**107146627**	**107146601**	**107146602**	**107146611**	**107146614**	**107146615**

MH 5M - Medium mobile hot water

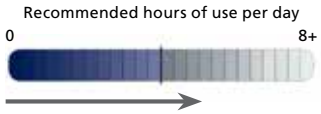




High cleaning performance and heating effect combined with long life-time and robustness

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel costs
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

The MH 5M series offers high cleaning efficiency and low running costs via optimal cleaning and heating performance. It is the ideal hot water unit for medium duty and regular cleaning tasks in customer segments such as automotive and transport, farming and industry.







TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-190/960	MH 5M-190/960 X	MH 5M-210/1110	MH 5M-210/1110 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	190/19	190/19	210/21	210/21
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.0	5.0	6.1	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	960/900	960/900	1110/1050	1110/1050
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	3.9	3.9	4.6	4.6
Fuel tank (l)	35	35	35	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	160	165	160	165
Power consumption (kW)	6.0	6.1	7.6	7.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/15.4	400/3/50/15.8
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	93	93	96	96
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0550	.0550
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO		301001101		301001101
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770		101405770	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741		
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN			101119743	101119743
ITEM NO.	**107146650**	**107146651**	**107146653**	**107146654**

MH 5M E - Medium mobile hot water

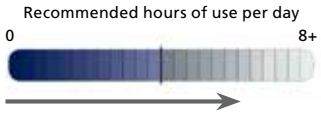




Electrically heated hot water for exhaust gas free heating.

- Pollution free electrical heating
- Three stage water tank heating for precise temperature control and fast heating effect
- 1450 rpm motor with low noise level
- QuickService concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls in one place
- Ergonomicaccessory system for additional user comfort
- Max. Inlet temperature 70°C

The ergonomic and easy to use MH design is now adapted to an electrical heated hot water unit. Ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided, the MH E offers pollution free hot water cleaning.





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-150/750 E12	MH 5M-150/750 E24
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	750/720	750/720
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Max temperature (°C)	30-80	30-80
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	132	135
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/24.3	400/3/50/42
Ceramic pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	86	87
Nozzle size	.0435	.0435
FEATURES		
Automatic standby	•	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•
WDK dual detergent injector	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770	101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403035	106403035
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739
ITEM NO.	**301002020**	**301002021**

MH 7P - Large mobile hot water

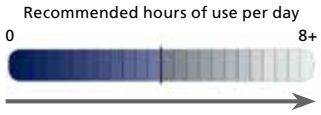




Heavy duty and efficient hot water cleaning for intense use

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel costs and 115 kW power for optimal water heating
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- C3pump with4 ceramic pistons and extended working life
- Easy to use control panel
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

MH 7P is the optimal solution for heavy duty, industrial cleaning tasks. The 4 piston pump and high power boiler system offer unbeatable cleaning effect and long lifetime. The flow activated unloader system adds a new level of reliability and comfort.







TECHNICAL DATA	MH 7P-175/1260	MH 7P-175/1260 X2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	175/17.5	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.3	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1260/1170	1260/1170
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	35	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x1020	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	224	226
Power consumption (kW)	8.3	8.3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/13.
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	4	4
El cable (m)	5	10
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	93	93
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680
FEATURES		
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•
Hose reel		•
Cable reel		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747
ITEM NO.	**301001731**	**107146212**

MH 8P - Large mobile hot water



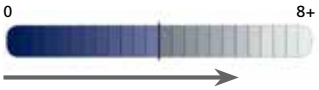
Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications requiring high water flow

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel cost
- 1450 RPM motor
- High flow pump
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 3000 accessory concept
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

The high power MH 8P combines high pressure and high water flow for routine cleaning of large amounts of dirt in the agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments. The MH 8 combines high cleaning effect with high rinsing and flushing effect.



Recommended hours of use per day





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 8P-180/2000
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2000/1950
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	70/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	9.1
Fuel tank (l)	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	230
Power consumption (kW)	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/21
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	97
Nozzle size	.1200
FEATURES	
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•
WDK dual detergent injector	•
Pump oil warning system	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758
ITEM NO.	**301001786**

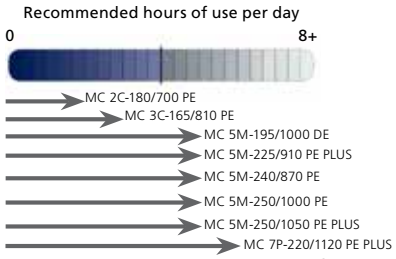




Robust and powerful petrol driven cold water high pressure washers

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust and maniable design
- Wide range of performance levels with high pressure levels
- Lightweight yet maniable design
- Ergo accessory concept

The MC PE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not at all be available or not be string enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental, agricultural segments.





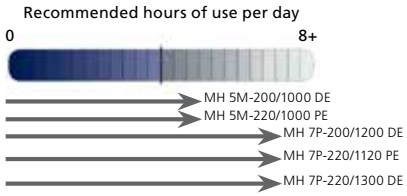
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 2C-180/700 PE	MC 3C-165/810 PE	MC 5M-195/1000 DE	MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	MC 5M-240/870 PE	MC 5M-250/1000 PE	MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	165/16.5	195/19.5	225/22.5	240/24	250/25	250/25	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.5	3.9	5.4	5.1	5	5.9	6.4	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	700/650	810/750	1000/950	910/840	870/800	1000/930	1050/1000	1120/1010
Pump (RPM)	3400	3490	1650	/1750	3440	3400	/1750	/1700
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	80
Power source diesel			YANMAR L100 DE					
Power source Petrol	Honda GC160	Honda GX200		Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	762x546x603	762x546x603	750x680x850	1067x686x660	1041x546x635	1041x646x635	1067x686x660	1067x686x660
Weight (kg)	22.7	27.2	110	40.8	45.4	45.4	68	88.3
Nozzle size	.0350	.0370	.0530	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0400	.0500
Motor rating plate (RPM)				3500/			3500/	3400/
FEATURES								
Petrol driven	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Belt drive				•			•	
Low pressure detergent system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation			•	•		•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541		32541	32541			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4			61369			61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	301002275	301002275	
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			101405770					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE			106403011				106403011	106403011
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282		106402282	106402282	106402282		
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736			101119736	101119736			
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE		101119737				101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY							101119738	
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW								101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			101119742					
ITEM NO.	**106174800**	**106174801**	**106174740**	**106174804**	**106174803**	**106174805**	**106174806**	**106174807**



Total independence of electrical power and normal water sources

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency with reduced running costs
- Slow running pumps either by belt drive or by direct gear reduction
- Integrated fuel tank
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Honda petrol motors, Yanmar or Mitsubishi diesel engines
- Mobile units or trailer mounted
- Easy transport by forklift truck
- Low pump oil safety function
- Easy oil drain from pump and motor reduce maintenance costs
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

MH PE-DE is a comprehensive range of petrol and diesel powered hot water models for professional use in areas where electrical source is not available. Models can also typically draw water from tanks, wells or rivers giving a high level of use autonomy. MH PE-DE are thus ideal solutions for hot water cleaning in construction and industrial segments, or by contract cleaners or public authorities.





TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-200/1000 DE	MH 5M-220/1000 PE	MH 7P-200/1200 DE	MH 7P-220/1120 PE	MH 7P-220/1300 DE
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	220/22	200/20	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.1	5.4	6.6	6.1	7.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1000/900	1000/900	1200/1150	1120/1010	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1485	1700	1750	1775	1630
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Power source diesel	X		X		X
Power source Petrol		X		X	
Power consumption (kW)	10 HP / 7.3 kW	13 HP / 9.6 kW	16 HP / 11.7 kW	13 HP / 9.6 kW	16 HP / 11.7 kW
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.7	4.7	6.5	5.6	6.8
Fuel consumption, motor (l/h)	2.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Fuel tank (l)	Boiler 57/Motor 2,2	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler/motor 57	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler/motor 57
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	970x780x1000	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050
Weight (kg)	220	208	315	210	510
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5		1.5	
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	110	105	112	105	99
Nozzle size	.0450	.0450	.0650	.0500	.0640
FEATURES					
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical starting system	•	•	•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•				
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•
Exhaust gas temperature sensor	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100		301001100	
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8			1402064		1402064
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740	101119740			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741	
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN			101119746		
ITEM NO.	**106239610**	**106239515**	**106239630**	**106239530**	**106239635**

SC UNO 4M - Stationary cold water



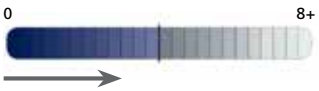


A portable and stationary mounted unit all in one

- Powered by 1450 rpm high efficiency motor (50 Hz)
- Brass pump head
- 3 ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Enclosed oil system
- Robust, steel transport handle
- The unit can operate both in vertical and in horizontal position
- Light weight (compared to competition)
- Robust steel handle for easy transport

The SC UNO 4M PS is both a stationary and a portable unit. It is simple and intuitive to use and a cost effective fixed installation on the wall or used as a portable model, carried from site to site to different working places. Delivered with all accessories for immediate use. Designed for heavy duty cleaning tasks the SC UNO 4M PS serie is a reliable choice for light agriculture, building and construction and automotive areas, etc.
The key objective is to deliver one unique versatile machine for professionals with different demands as to cleaning environment.

Recommended hours of use per day





TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS	SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.7	3.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	620/560	720/660
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	480x240x340	480x240x340
Weight (kg)	34	34
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	3.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5	400/3/50/6.5
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0340	.0400
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3
FEATURES		
Detergent tank	•	•
Ceramic coated pistons	•	•
Foam Sprayer	•	•
Oil Sight outside Cabinet	•	•
Wall mountable	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738
ITEM NO.	**107340500**	**107340501**





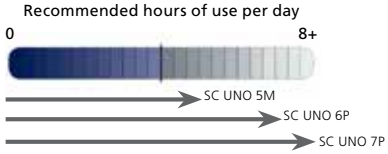


Stationary 1-pump high pressure washers for flexible cleaning

- NA6 and C3 high-quality heavy industrial motor pumps with brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- The industrial pumps make it possible to feed the units with hot inlet water from 70°C (with break tank) to 85°C (direct feed) for max. cleaning efficiency
- Powered by 1450 rpm (50 Hz) closed industrial motor
- NA5.2 reinforced wobble disc pump
- 3 ceramic pistons and brass pump head
- Accessory kit for immediate plug & play use
- Low pump oil safety function and warning lamp
- Hour counter and service warning lamp
- NEO control system; enabling optional functions: Remote control, low water safety etc.



The SC UNO range offer models from 5M and 5M L, to 6P and 7P. Industrial stationary cold high pressure water washers with new innovative steps to meet the specific cleaning needs and designed to meet heavy-duty cleaning challenges with convincing performances. These machines offer a variety of configurations according to user situations – at an attractive price level. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customize the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.



TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	SC UNO 5M-200/1050	SC UNO 6P-170/1610	SC UNO 7P-180/1200
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.5	5.5	7.9	5.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1600/1500	1200/1080
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560
Weight (kg)	74	74	84	81
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	8.8	6.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/16.0	400/3/50/12.0
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0900	.0640
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
FEATURES				
Pump oil warning system		•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system			•	
FoamSprayer	•			
Wall mountable	•	•	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•	•	•
Motor on-off lamp		•	•	•
Service warning lamp		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770	101405770		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH			6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741		
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN				101119745
NOZZLE 0900 INDICATION RING BROWN			101119752	
ITEM NO.	**107340510**	**107340512**	**107340521**	**107340541**

SC DUO 6P & 7P - Stationary cold water

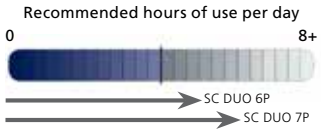




Stationary 2-pump high pressure washers for heavy cleaning tasks

- NA6 and C3 high-quality motor pumps with brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- Working pressure up to 180 bar
- Water flow up to 2x1500 l/h
- 70°- 85°C hot water inlet for max. cleaning efficiency
- Innovative hard foam cabinet - approved for the food industry
- Built on powder-coated steel frame
- Foam cabinet also reduces the noise level
- Incl. Low pump oil warning lamps, Service warning lamp, Hour counter, Low pump oil safety

Designed for large cleaning tasks SC DUO 6P & 7P are ideal for agriculture with milking sheds, sties, and stables. Food and pharma industry with processing equipment, conveyors, and tanks. Shipping and industry with ship decks, bulkheads, and industrial equipment. Even oil and grease can be removed easily thanks to the hot water inlet. Offers you the flexibility of being either one user – or two working together. Cleaning efficiency is maximized by a 4-piston long-life motor pump accepting both cold and hot water up to 85°C.





TECHNICAL DATA	SC DUO 6P-170/3220	SC DUO 7P-180/2400
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.8	12.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3220/3000	2400/2240
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	355x860x1000	355x860x1000
Weight (kg)	180	160
Power consumption (kW)	18	16.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/32	400/3/50/27
Number of pumps	2	2
Ceramic pistons	4	4
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	93	93
FEATURES		
Hour Meter	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•
Motor on-off lamp	•	•
Service warning lamp	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
NOZZLE 0900 INDICATION RING BROWN	101119752	
ITEM NO.	**107340600**	**107340620**

SC DELTA - Stationary cold water



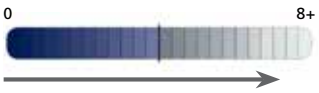


Stationary washer for up to 6 users

- 3 to 6 pumps for up to 6 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures available from 100 to 160 bar

The SC DELTA is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing from 3 to 6 pumps - and allowing up to 6 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, food industry and shipping.

Recommended hours of use per day





TECHNICAL DATA	SC DELTA 7P-160/3120 3 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/4160 4 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/6230 6 PUMPS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.9	21.5	32.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3120	4160	6230
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	815x770x1800	815x770x1800	815x770x1800
Weight (kg)	349	402	509
Power consumption (kW)	20.1	27	40.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/13-37	400-415/3/50/13-49	400/3/50/73.0
Number of pumps	3	4	6
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	83	83	86
Nozzle size	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•
PCB electronic control	•	•	•
85°C inlet water temperature	•	•	•
Diagnostic system	•	•	•
Up to 6 users at any time	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**7330130**	**7330230**	**7330430**

SH SOLAR D - Stationary hot water



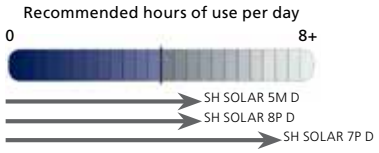
Diesel powered hot water high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- High efficiency, low cost heating system with EcoPower boiler system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install

Diesel powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial and shipping sectors where the cleaning is always made at one particular site indoors - or where the machine should be kept in a technical room away from the cleaning site with pressurized water transported by pipeline or long hose.







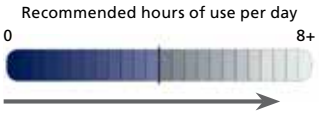
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	165/16.5	170/17	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.2	5.8	5.8	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1100/1000	1200/1110	1200/1110	2000/1900
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	99	99	99	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077
Weight (kg)	189	215	215	232
Power consumption (kW)	7.4	8.8	8.8	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13.4	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	4	4	4	4
Heating capacity (kW)	80	115	115	115
Heating efficiency (%)	92	92	92	92
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.8	5.4	5.4	8.9
Ceramic pistons	3	4	4	3
Sound power level (dB(A) IEC 704)	92	93	93	93
Nozzle size	.0600	.0680	.0680	.1100
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
C3 4-ceramic piston pump		•	•	
NA5 - 3 ceramic piston pump	•			
NP8 - 3 ceramic piston pump				•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370055**	**107370070**	**107370077**	**107370080**



Electrically powered high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Pollution free, heating system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Large 119 L heating tank for excellent heating capacity
- Available up to 54 kW heating
- C3 longlife pump with 4 ceramic pistons

Electrical powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial, food and shipping sectors. Electrical heating is exhaust gas and pollution free.





TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	135/13.5	170/17	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	875/810	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Max temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	19	14	28	42
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077
Weight (kg)	150	155	155	156
Power consumption (kW)	5.8 + 18	7.5 + 18	7.5 + 36	7.5 + 54
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/36	400/3/50/39	400/3/50/65	400/3/50/91
Min. inlet water pressure at full flow (bar)	1	1	1	1
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	92	92	92	92
Nozzle size	.0530	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
Electrical heating system	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370260**	**107370270**	**107370274**	**107370276**

SOLAR BOOSTER G - Stationary hot water

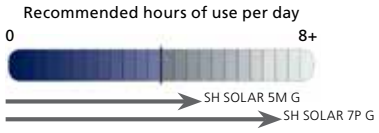


Gas powered stationary hot water high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Efficient gas heating systems
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install

Gas powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial sectors or other sites possessing a gas supply line, avoiding need to provide diesel fuel supply.







TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.5	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1020/900	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Max temperature (°C)	99	99
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	700x900x1100	700x900x1100
Weight (kg)	186	214
Power consumption (kW)	7.5	8.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15
Heating capacity (kW)	93	100
Heating efficiency (%)	94	93
Fuel consumption at Delta 40°C (m³/h)	4.5	5.7
Burner fuel type	NG	NG
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Sound level	93	93
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
FEATURES		
Brass cylinder head	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•
Gas burner and coil	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370450**	**107370470**

SH TRUCK - Stationary hot water

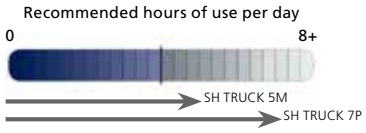




Efficient outdoor cleaning of your vehicle fleet

- Stainless steel robust design against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- SilentPower, low noise level with 1450 rpm motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- Ergonomic accessories for added user experience
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C
- Simple control panel
- Compact design

The SH TRUCK is a simple robust and corrosion proof stationary unit for permanent outdoor placement. Enabling constant cleaning of trucks, vans, commercial and constrution vehicles, the SH TRUCK is frost protected for use even in winter.





TECHNICAL DATA	SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.9	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	970/930	1260/1170
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1025x715x1670	1025x715x1670
Weight (kg)	227	262
Power consumption (kW)	7.2	8.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/16
Fuel tank (l)	33	33
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	92	92
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
Fuel consumption, motor (Diesel) kg/h	4.3	5.3
FEATURES		
Stainless steel frame	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN	101119743	
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY		101119747
ITEM NO.	**107370830**	**107370810**

SH AUTO 5M - Stationary hot water

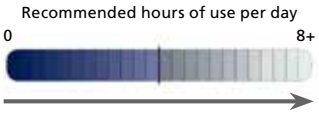




Innovative technology for quicker payback time on self service washes

- Low wear and tear and service requirements reduce maintenance costs
- Inovative frequency modulated technology
- Low daily run costs through reduced fuel, water and electrical consumption
- Available with steel and stainless steel coils in diesel fired models for areas with hard or soft water
- Available with electrical heating system for pollution free cleaning
- Ergonomical and pressure relieved accessories for extra comfort in use
- Low noise levels

The SH AUTO 5M is a range of stationary self service wash units equipped with innovative frequency modulated motor technology. Ideal solutions for equipping service stations or car dealerships with a self service wash site with quick payback on investment.





TECHNICAL DATA	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2	2	2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500/500	500/500	500/500
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	20-60	20-60	20-60
Pump (RPM)	44-1160	44-1160	44-1160
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635
Weight (kg)	204	204	182
Power consumption (kW)	6.4	6.4	16.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.3	2.3	
Fuel tank (l)	33	33	
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES			
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	
Electrical heating system			•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•	•
Diesel version	•	•	
Stainless steel boiler		•	
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•
Stainless steel cabinet	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM	101405641	101405641	101405641
WINTER GUN 12 BAR	106402243	106402243	106402243
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH	106403037	106403037	106403037
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737	101119737
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER	106402241	106402241	106402241
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY	107318048		
ITEM NO.	**107370880**	**107370882**	**107370884**



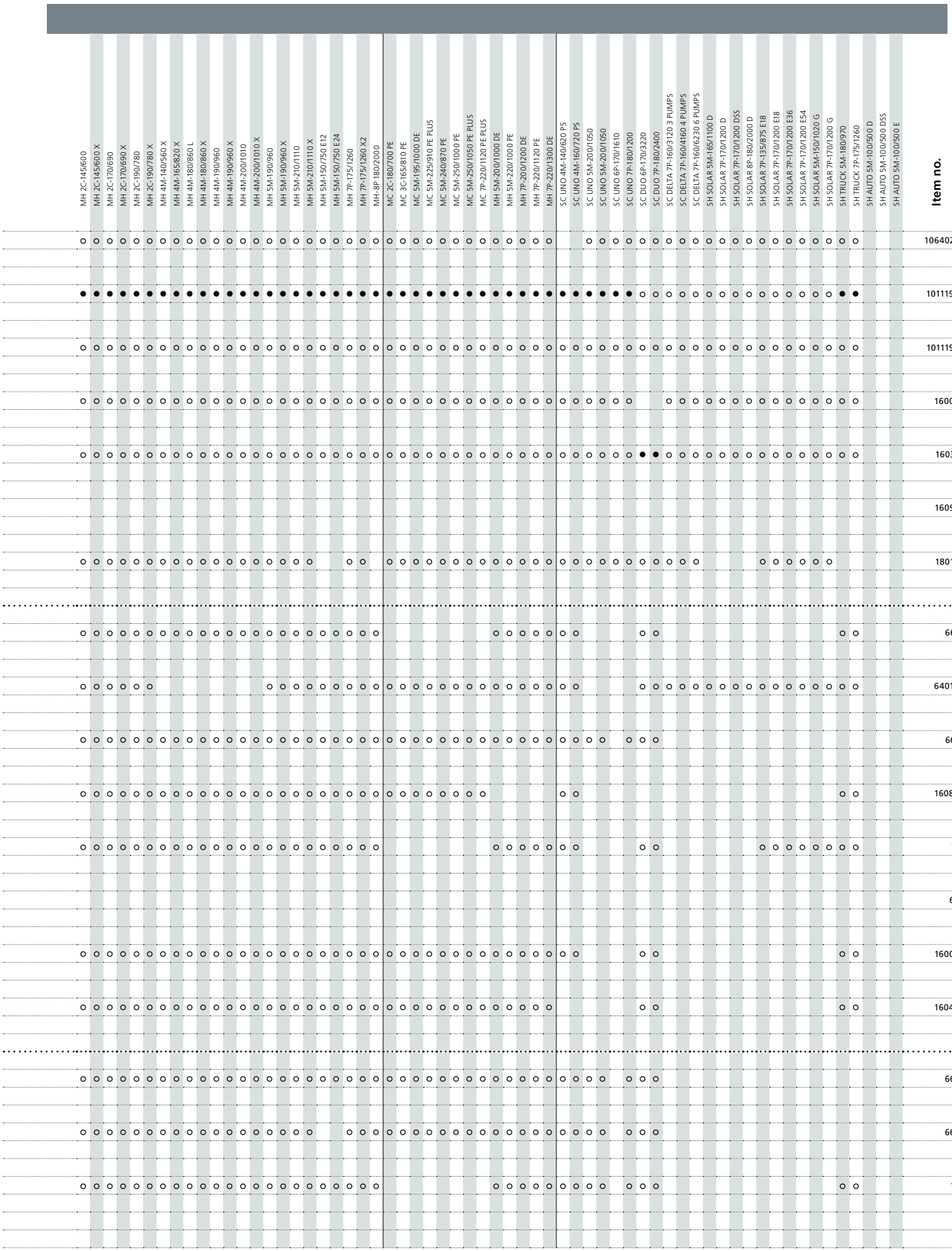
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter																																												
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
ERGO COUPLING KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o			
High Pressure Male Coupling																																												
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o
HOSE LINER 20 R1																																							●	●	●					
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
High Pressure Female Coupling																																												
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

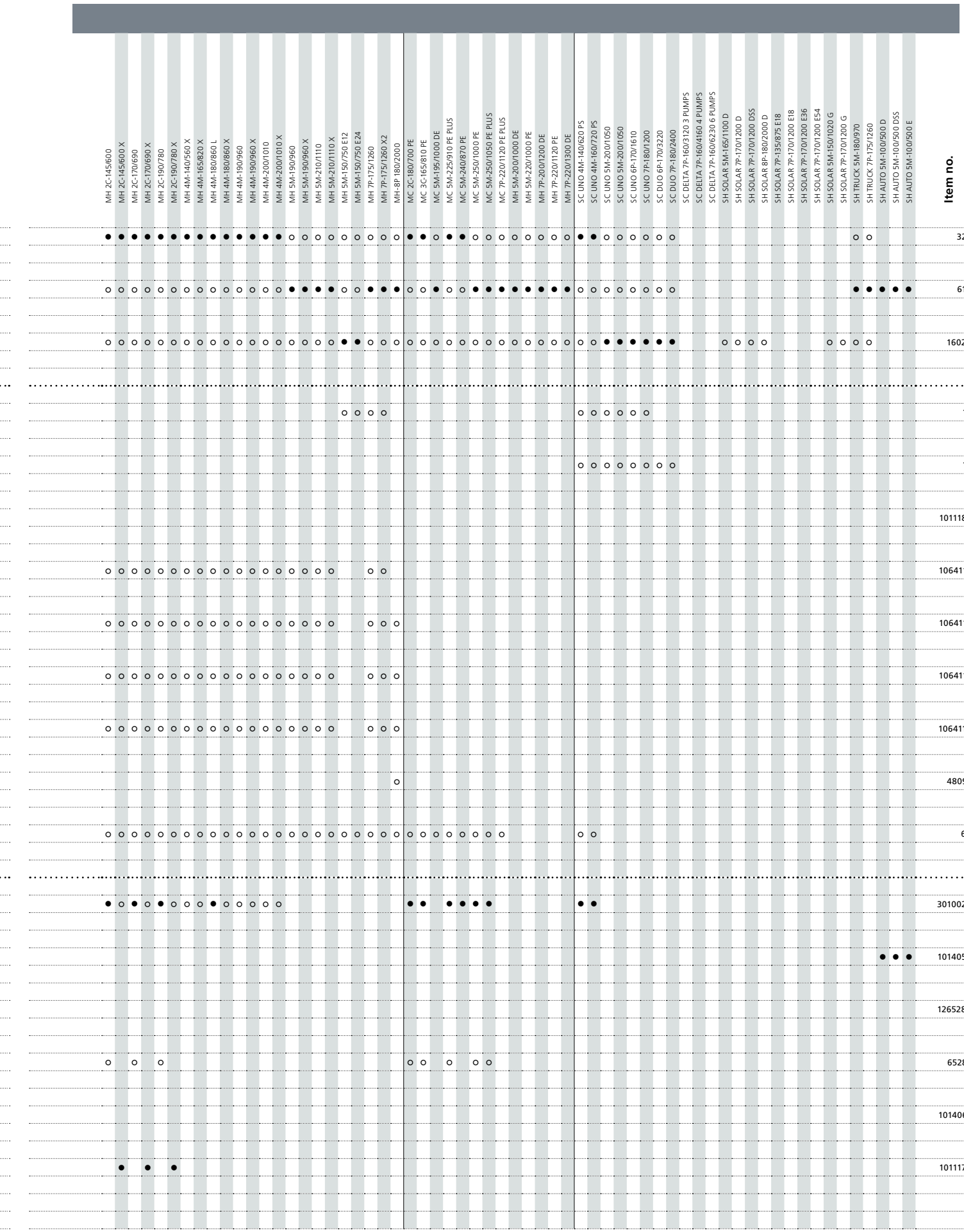
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
High Pressure Female Coupling																																													
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hose and Connection																																													
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH																																													
GEKA HOSE COUPLING 1/2																																													
HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	○	○	○	○	○	○												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR																																									○	○	○				
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
High Pressure Hose, DN6																																													
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	○	○	○	○	○	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●		●	○	●	○																					●	●	○	●	○
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM																																													
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	●			●																																						○				
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC	○	○	○	○	○																																					○		○		○
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		●	●		●			●			●																																		
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL																																												●		●

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

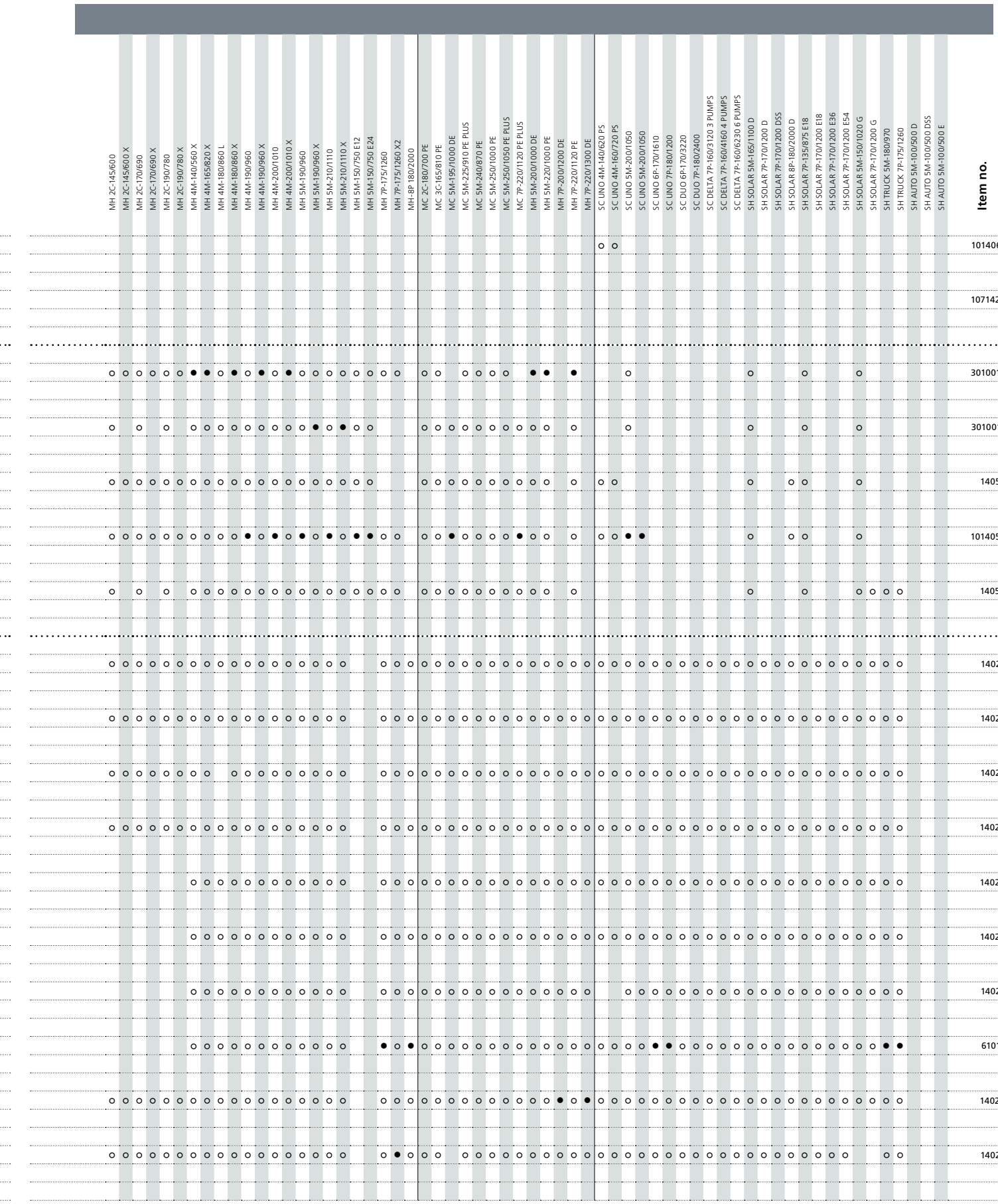
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
High Pressure Hose, DN6																																													
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL												○	○		○	○		●		●																									
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4								●			●			●			●																												
High Pressure Hose, DN8																																													
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○			●			○						●								○	○		○	
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO												○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●														○	○		○	
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○														○	○		○	
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●															○	○		○	
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○														○	○		○	
High Pressure Hose, DN10																																													
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10												○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○					
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10												○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○					
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○		○					
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○		●		○	○	○	○
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

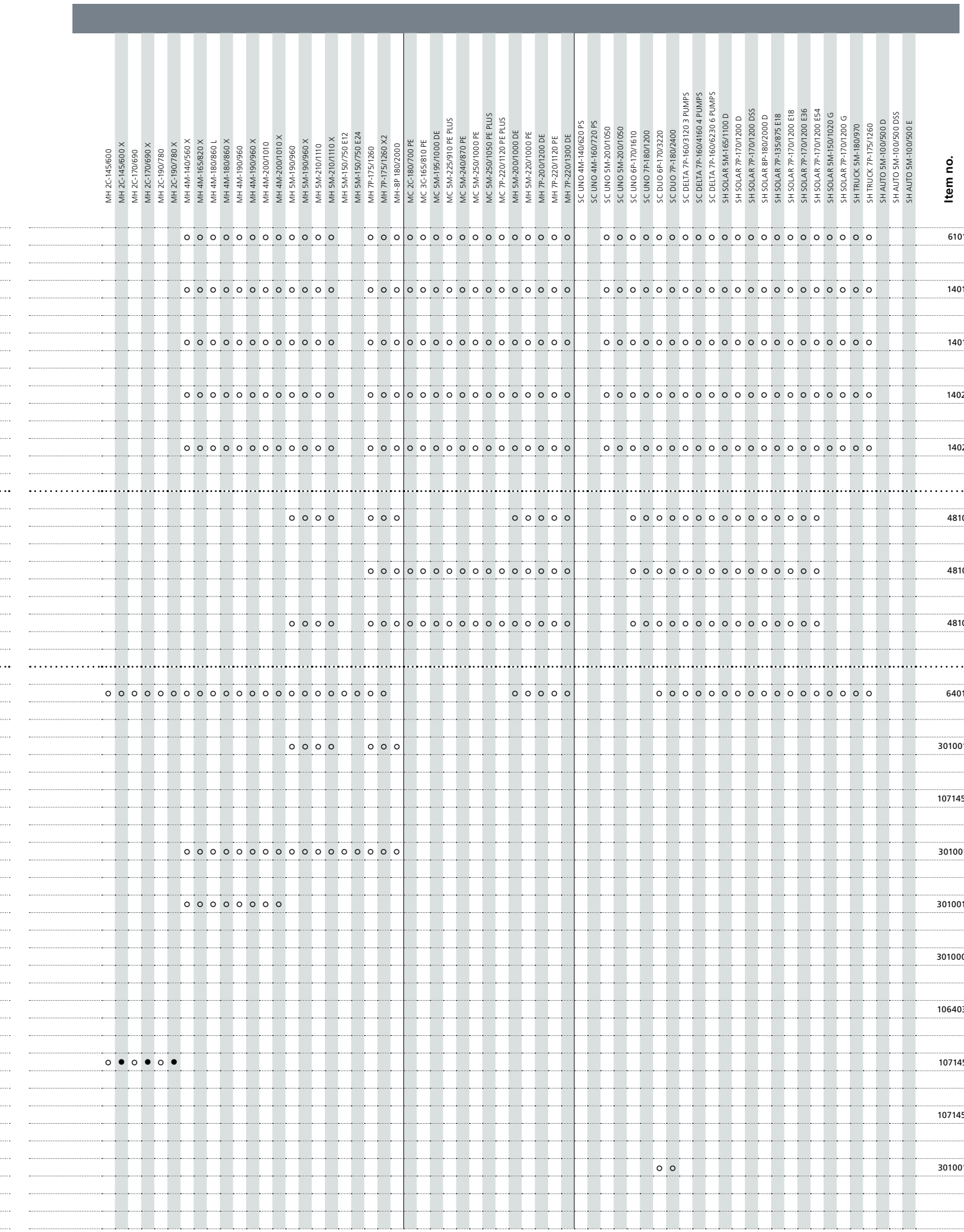
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10																																												
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●		o					
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o					
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o					
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o					
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD												o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o					
High Pressure Hose, DN12																																													
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o				
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				
Hose Reel																																													
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o
HOSE CORD REEL SET																																													
HOSE GUIDE FOR MC 3-4												o	o	o	o	o	o																												
HOSE REEL 20M SET																																													
HOSE REEL 20M SET																																													
HOSE REEL - BLACK FOR OLD P7-8																																								o	o	o				
HOSE REEL COMPLETE																		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	●	o	●	o	o							
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX																																													
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4												o	o	●	o	o	●																												
HOSE REEL KIT																																													

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

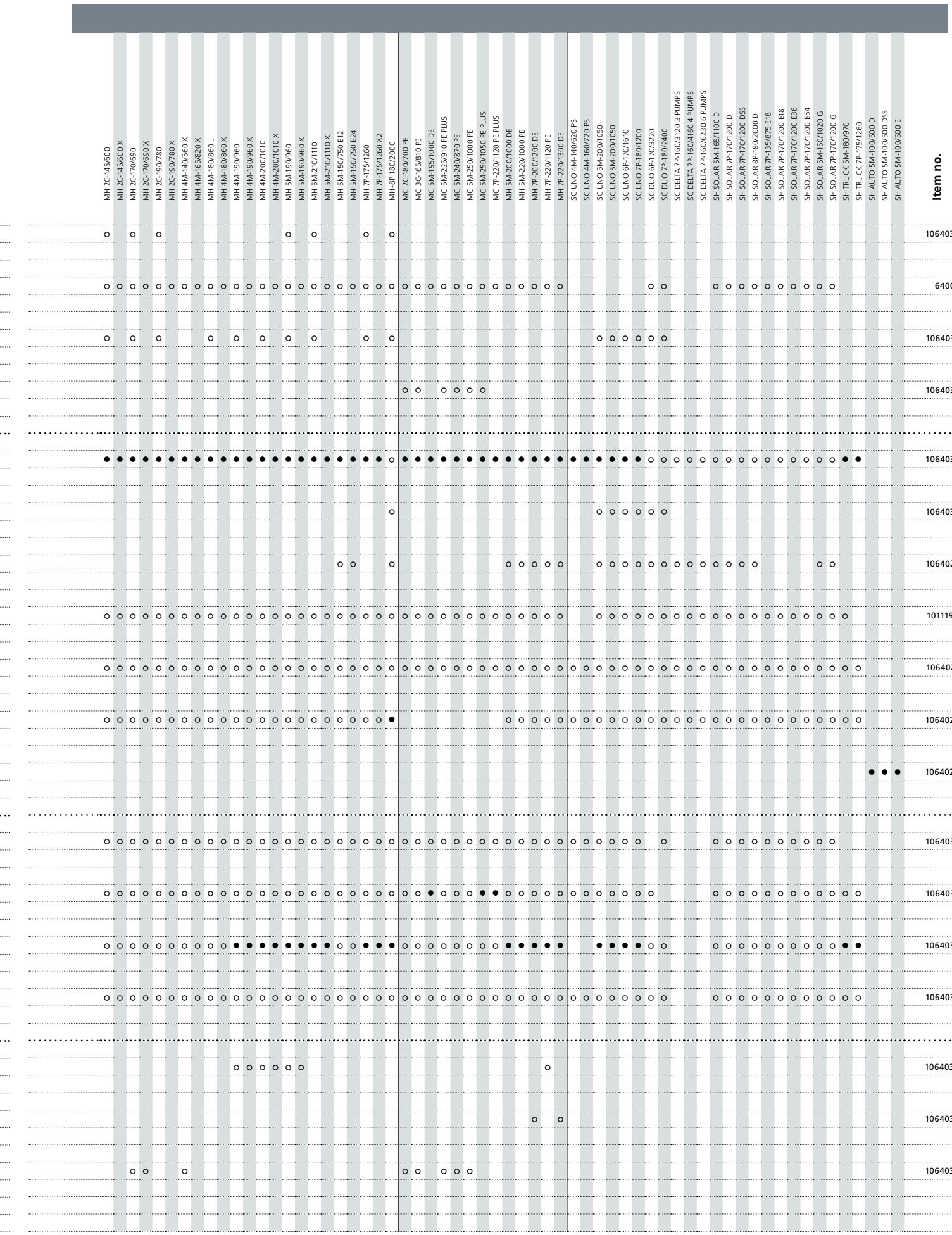
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Hose Reel																																														
HOSE REEL RETRACTABLE SS W/O HOSE	o			o		o	o	o	o	o	o							o		o		o	o		o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8						o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE	o			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		o	o		o	o	o	o	o		o			o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o	o			
HOSE REEL ACC. KIT - POSEIDON PE 2013																																														
Spray Gun																																														
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL												o	o	o	o	o	o																													
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																													
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o				
WINTER GUN 12 BAR																																														
Tornado Lance																																														
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		o	o	o	o
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
PowerSpeed Vario Lance																																														
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500																			o	o	o		o												o	o										
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640																																														
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370			o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o					o	o																												

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

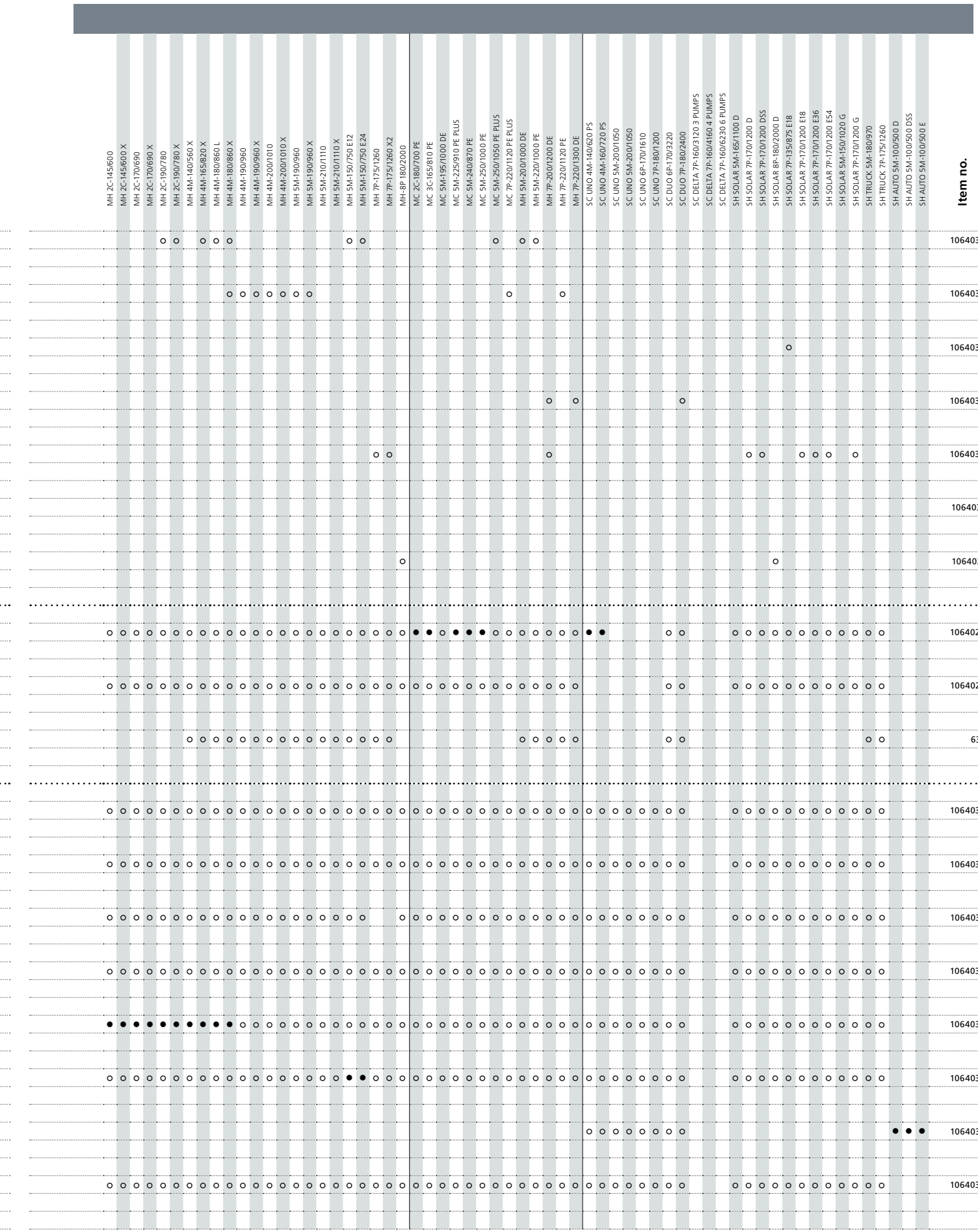
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
PowerSpeed Vario Lance																																													
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450									o																																	o			
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500																				o	o		o	o																					
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530																									o	o	o																		
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640																																													
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680																														o	o						o	o	o	o					
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950																													o	o															
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200																																									o		o			
FlexoPower Lance																																													
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	●		●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o										o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									
Universal Lance																																													
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		●	●	●	●
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																											
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

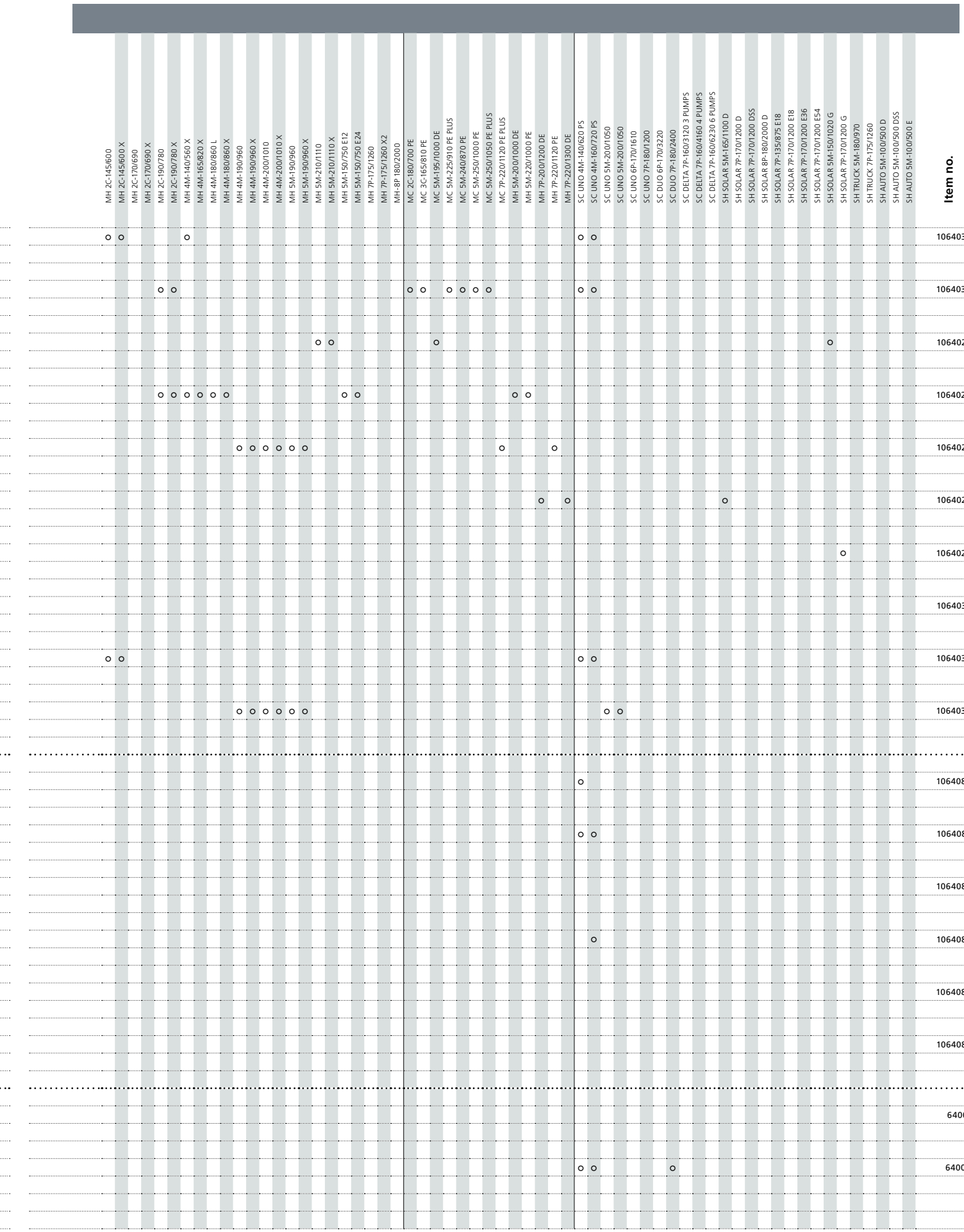
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
TurboHammer Lance																																													
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350												○																														○	○	○	○	○
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400															○			○	●																							○				
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550																								○	○	●							●												
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450									○	○	○																							○	○							○				
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500																				○	○	○	○	○										○	●										
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0600																																													
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700																														○	●					○	●	○	○							
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000																												○	●																
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0350	○	○								○	○	○	○	○																											○	○	○	○	○
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500																				○	●	○	○	●										○	○										
4-in-1 Lance																																													
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0340 ALUMINUM HEAD														●																															
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD	●	●										○																																		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			●	○	●	○	○	●								○	●																												
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0400 ALUMINUM HEAD															○																														
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0435 ALUMINUM HEAD									○	○	●																																		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0450 ALUMINUM HEAD									○																																				
Short Lance																																													
DOUBLE LANCE L10CM 1505																				○	○	○	○	○																						
DOUBLE LANCE SHORT 1506 100MM																																														

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

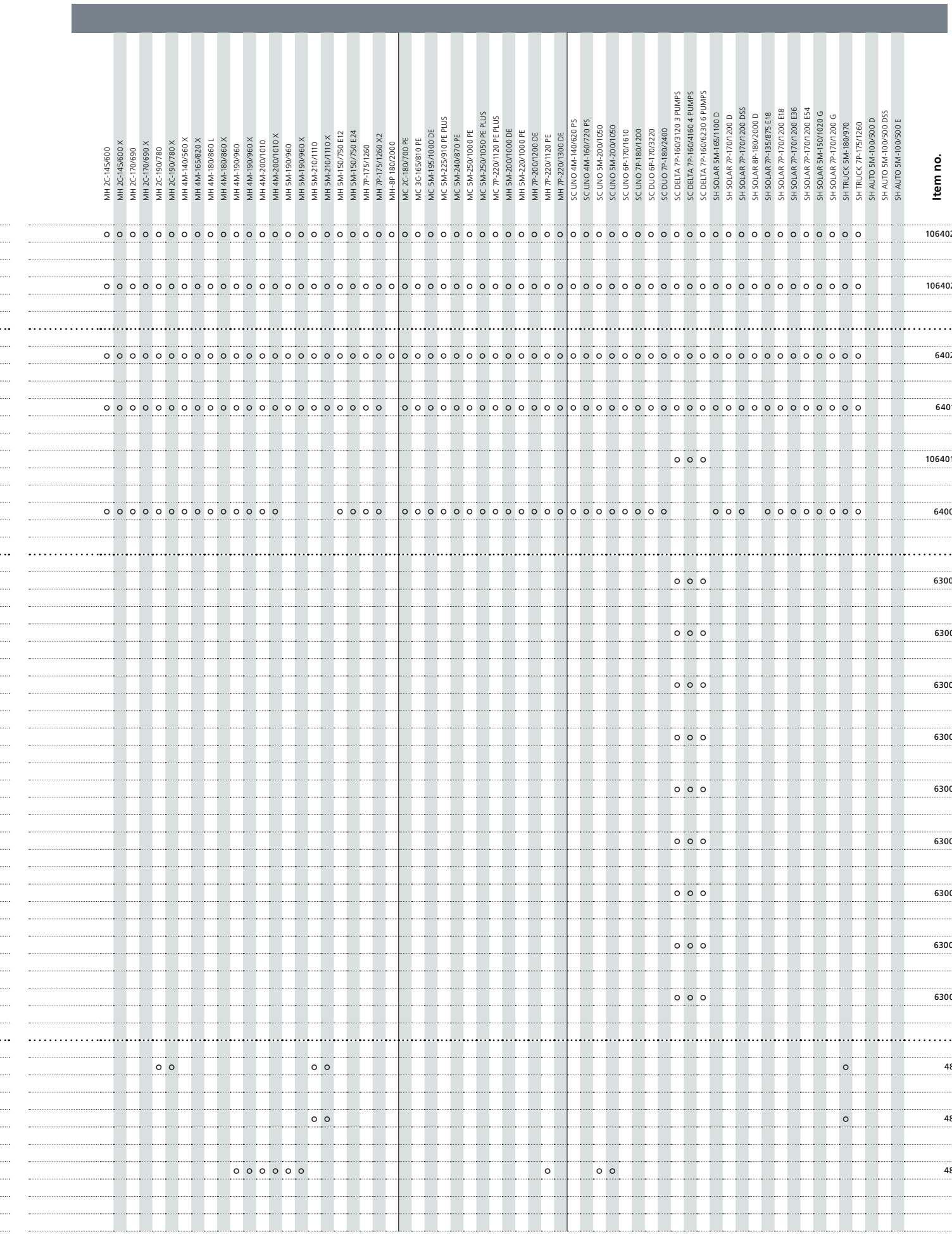
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Short Lance																																														
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Special Lance																																														
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
LANCE WITH BAYONET COUPLI																																														
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Delta Booster Lance																																														
SINGLE LANCE W/1511 BROWN L 160BAR																																														
SINGLE LANCE W/1513 RED L 160BAR																																														
SINGLE LANCE W/1520 GREEN L 160BAR																																														
SINGLE LANCE W/15075 ORANGE L 160BAR																																														
SINGLE LANCE BLACK .1530 27 BAR-2100L/H																																														
SINGLE LANCE BLUE .1508 80BAR-1020L/H																																														
SINGLE LANCE W/1506 SILVER 160BAR																																														
SINGLE LANCE WHITE .1515 27BAR- 1020L/H																																														
SINGLE LANCE YELLOW.1511 107BAR-1560L/H																																														
TurboHammer Nozzle																																														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11																										o	o	o																		
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11																										o	o	o																		
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050																			o	o	o	o	o																							

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

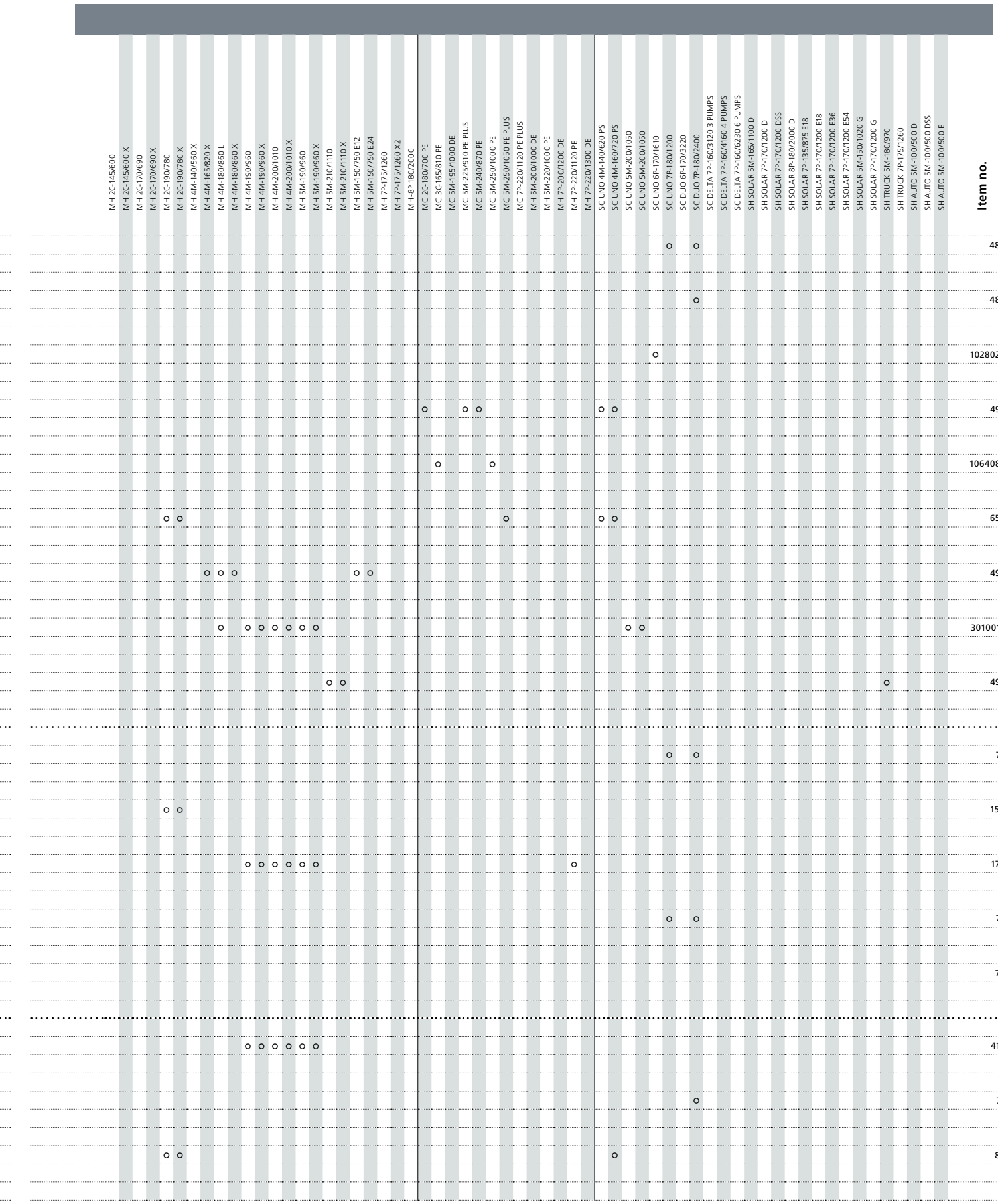
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
TurboHammer Nozzle																																												
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060																																			○	○	○	○						
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 070																														○	○				○	○	○	○						
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 1000																																												
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035	○	○										○	○	○	○																										○	○	○	○	○
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLEHEAD W12 0370			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																	
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040															○			○	○																							○				
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045																																										○				
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050																				○	○	○	○	○											○	○									
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12																									○	○	○																		
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT																																												
HP NOZZLE 25065 1/8 INCH NPT																														○	○				○	○	○	○						
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8																		○	○																							○				
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8																				○	○	○	○	○																					
HP-NOZZLE 0060 1/8																																													
HP-NOZZLE 0070 1/8																														○	○														
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT																																												
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8																				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																		
HP NOZZLE 15060 1/8																																													
NOZZLE HIGH PRESSURE 15040 1/8 NPT															○			○	○																							○				

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

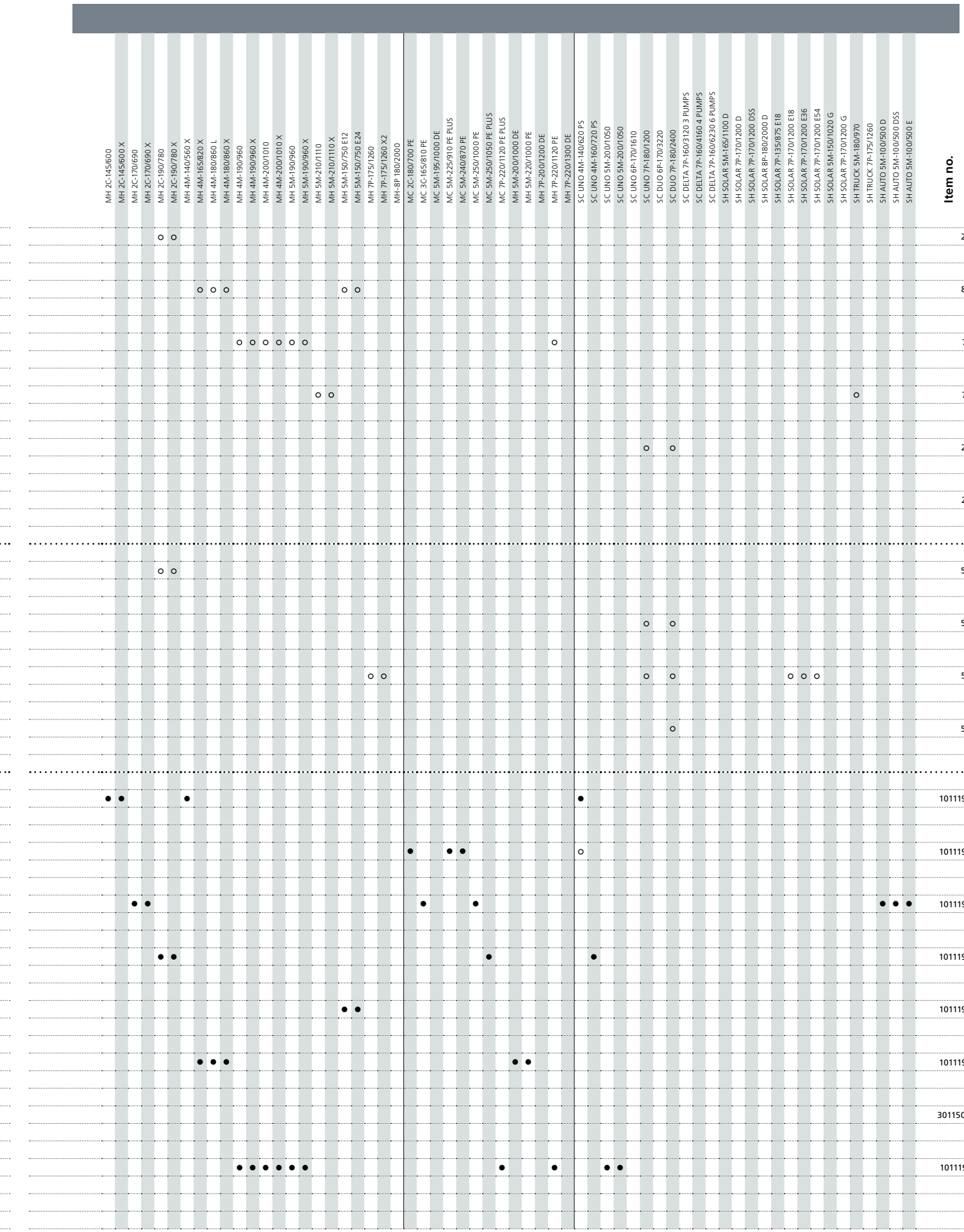
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT																																												
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT															●			○	○																							○				
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8									○																									○	○										
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT																				○	○	○	○	○										○	○										
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT																																													
HP NOZZLE 25060 1/8 INCH NPT																																													
HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT																															○	○													
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT																																													
HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8															○			○	○																							○				
HP NOZZLE 50060 1/8 INCH NPT																																													
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8																															○	○													
HP NOZZLE 50080 1/8																																													
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring																																													
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	○	○											●	●																															
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	○	○										○																															●	●	●	●
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			○	●	○	●	●	●								●	●																												
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY																		●	●																							●				
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE										●	●																																		
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE																																													
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475																																				●	●								
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW																				●	●	●	●	●																					

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

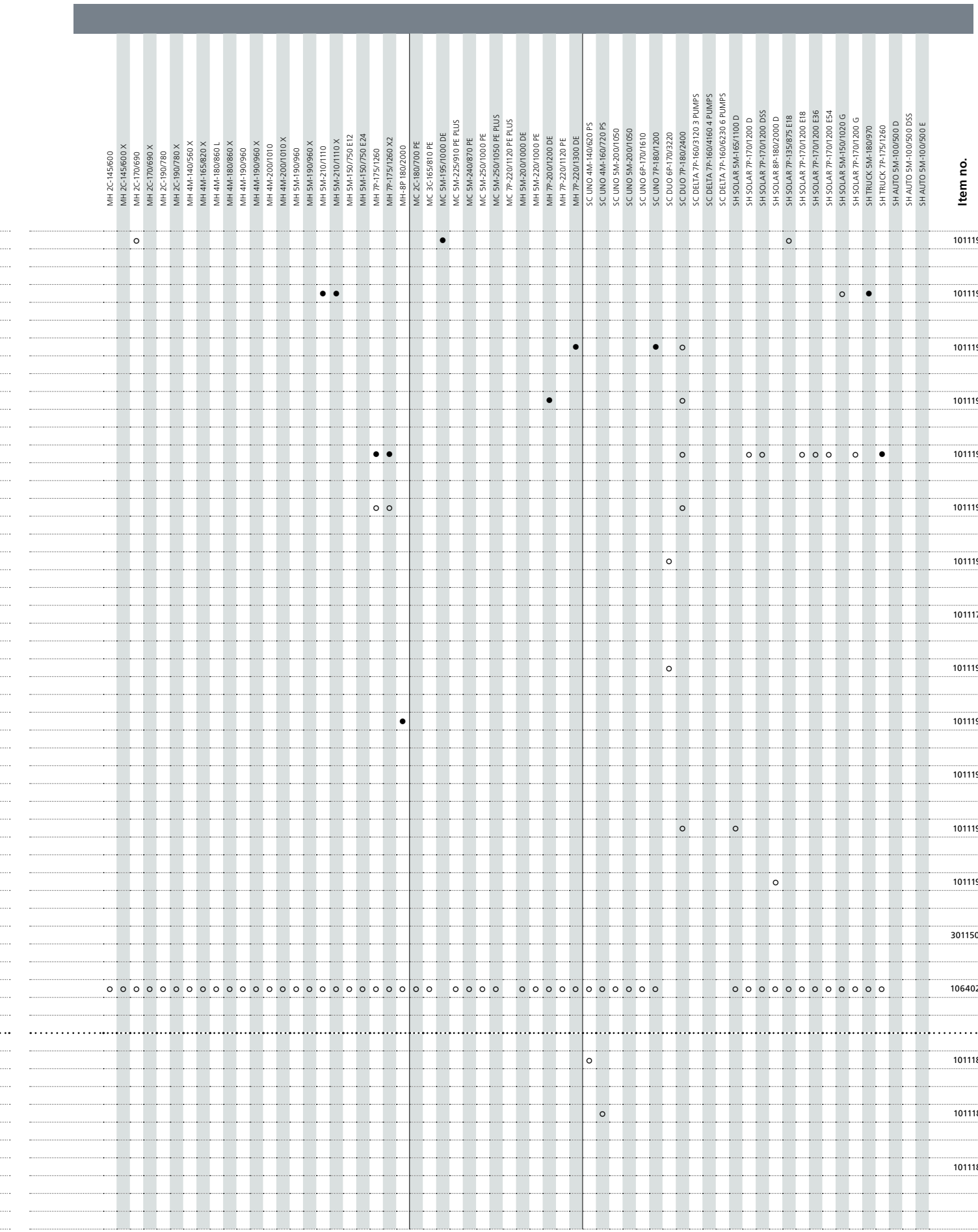
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring																																												
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED																									●	●	●																			
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN																																	●												
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN																																													
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN																																													
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY																															o	o		o	●	●	●	●							
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE																														●	●														
NOZZLE 0850 INDICATION RING WHITE																																													
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE																													●	●															
NOZZLE 1000 INDICATION RING GRAPHITE																																													
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE																																										●			
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN																												●																	
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600																																													
NOZZLE TORNADO.1100 W.IND-RING ORANGE																																													
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT																																									●	●			
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o												o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4-in-1 Nozzle																																													
NOZZLE 4-IN-1 ALU + INDICATION RING 0370						o	o	o																																				
NOZZLE 4-IN-1 ALU + INDICATION RING 0400																																													
NOZZLE 4-IN-1 ALU + INDICATION RING 0435										o	o																																	

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

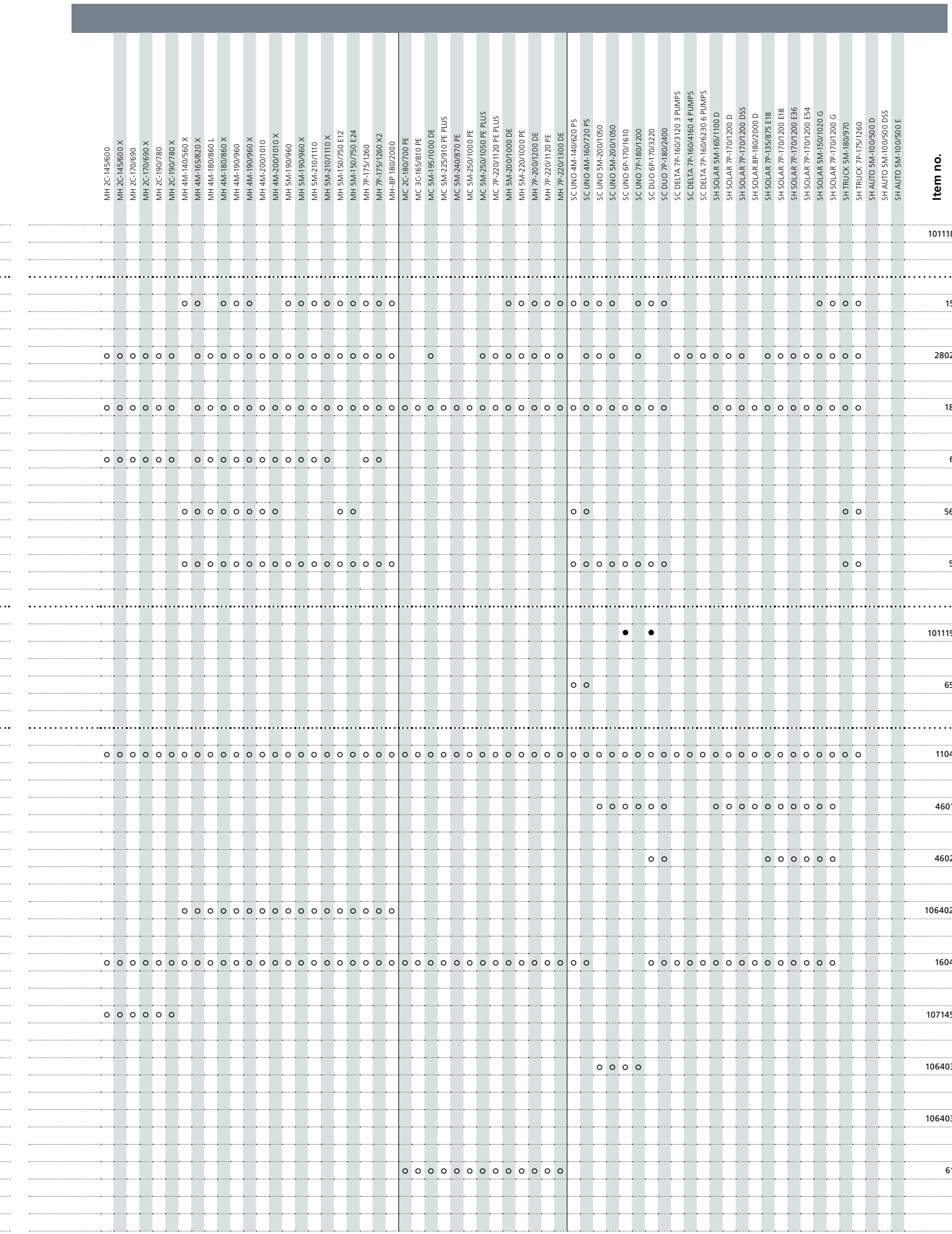
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
4-in-1 Nozzle																																														
NOZZLE 4-IN-1 ALU + INDICATION RING 0450									○																																				
Special Nozzle																																														
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE						○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M						○	○	○	○	○	○				○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NOZZLE STEAM JET Ø1.5MM 5OGR 1/8																																													
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N																				○	○	○		○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								
Nozzle Pressure Washer																																													
NOZZLE 0900 INDICATION RING BROWN																																													
NOZZLE - ROTARY W12 .0400																																													
Filter Pressure Washer																																														
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○
FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS																												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
FILTER CARTRIDGE 1 1/2																																													
SAND FILTER 50 MICRON GEKAO																																													
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○
SAND FILTER CPL.																																										○				
SANDFILTER FOR WBT KIT																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								
SANDFILTER RACKED KIT P5 PA/FA P6-P7FA																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

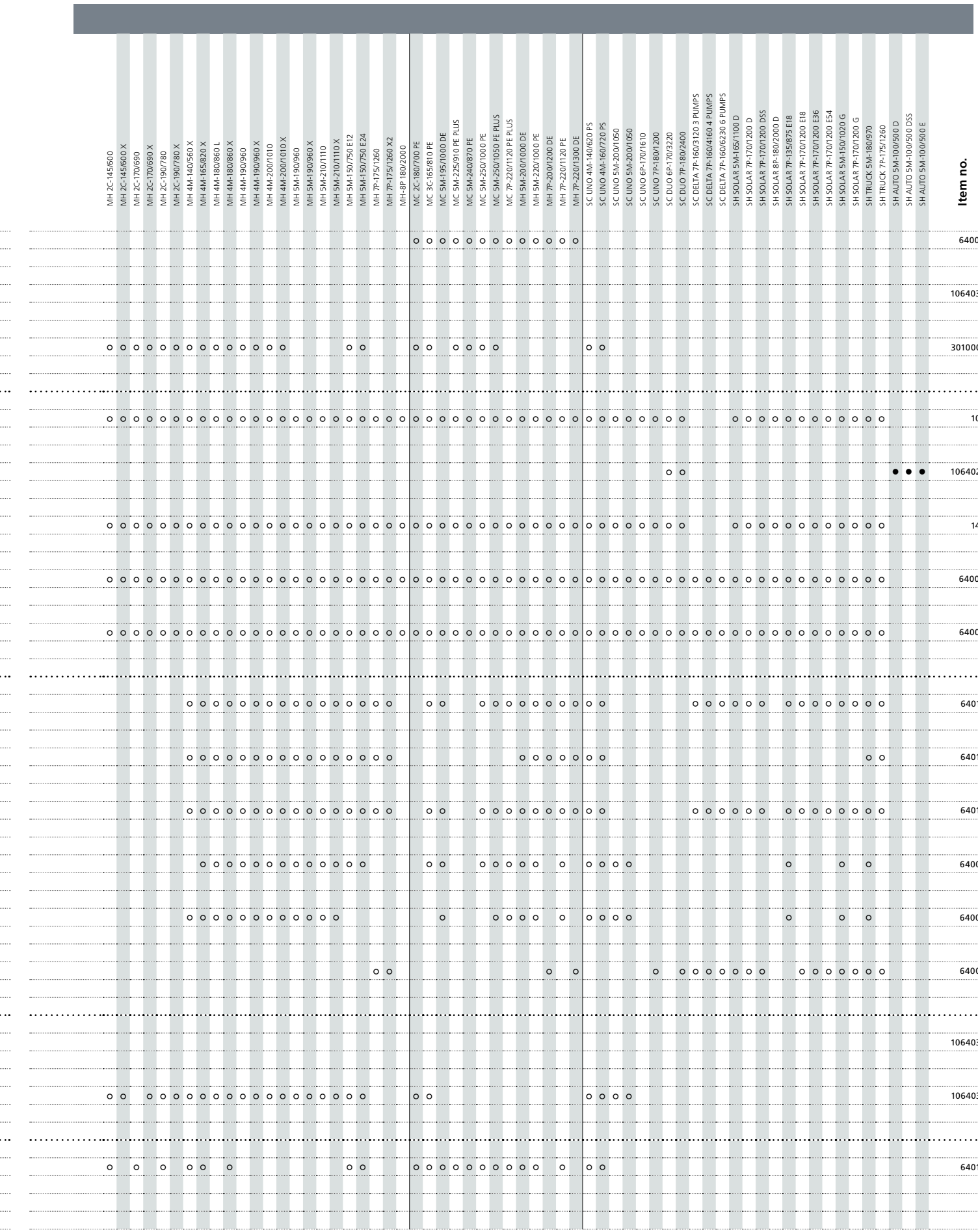
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Filter Pressure Washer																																														
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
WATER BRAKE TANK KIT																		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o					
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o																						o	o	o	o	o	o
Brush Washing																																														
BRUSH INSERT	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER																																															
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Brush Rotary																																														
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o											
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o											
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM																														o	o				o	o	o	o								
Surface Cleaning Rotary																																														
HYDROSCRUB P300 P+H						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																												
HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																						o	o	o	o	o	o
Injector and Foam Sprayer																																														
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																							o	o		o		

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

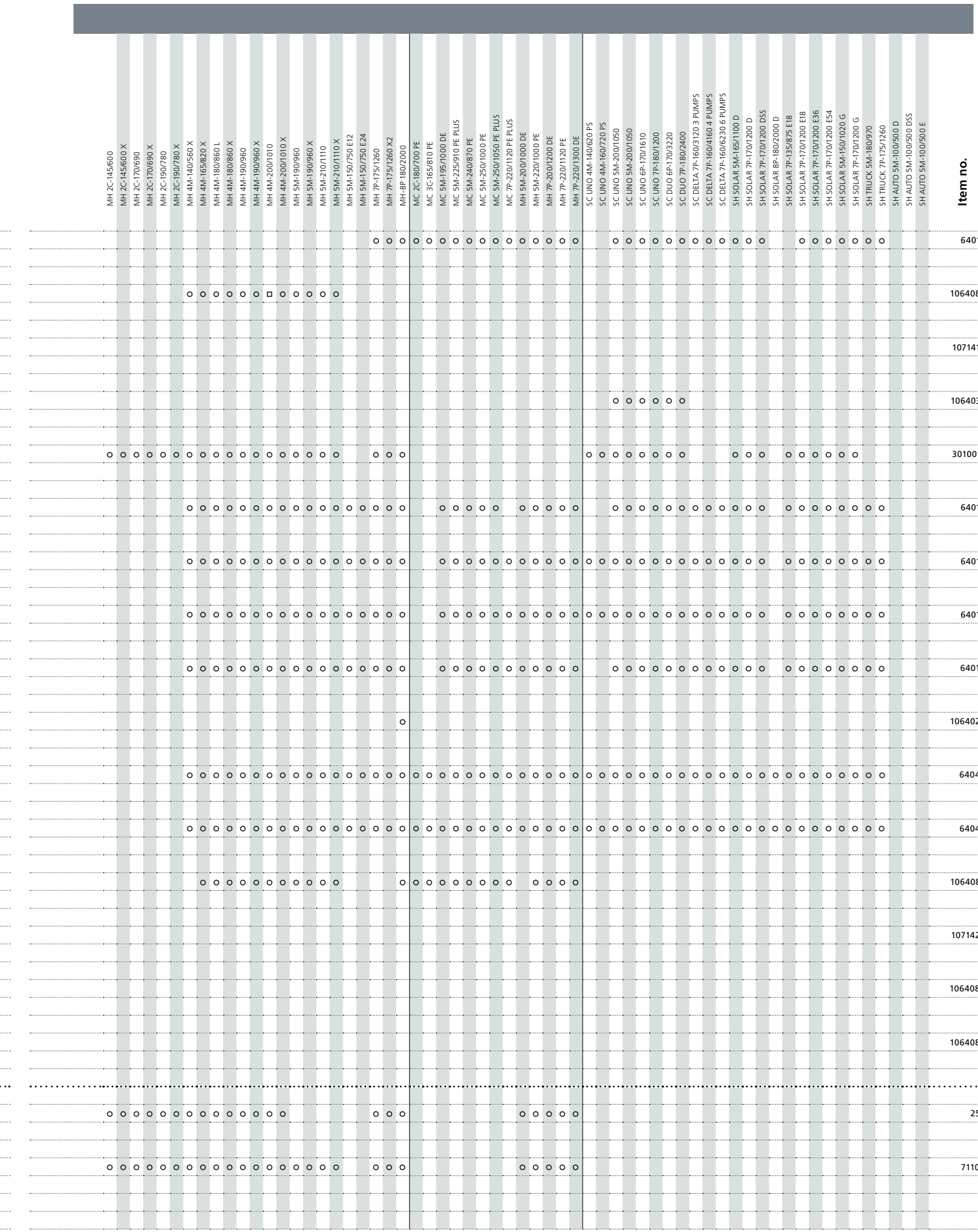
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Injector and Foam Sprayer																																													
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L																				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○							
DETERGENT BOTTLE 2.5 L											○	●	●	○	●	●																													
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.						○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS																			○	○	○		○			○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○							
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8																												○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○					
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M																				○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○							
HOLDER F. FOAM GUN											○	●	●	○	●	●																													
NILFISK-ALTO FOAMSPRAYER VARIO 1 LTR 037						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																
NILFISK-ALTO FOAMSPRAYER VARIO 1 LTR 055									○	○	○				○	○	○																													
Liquid Sprayer																																													
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT						○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

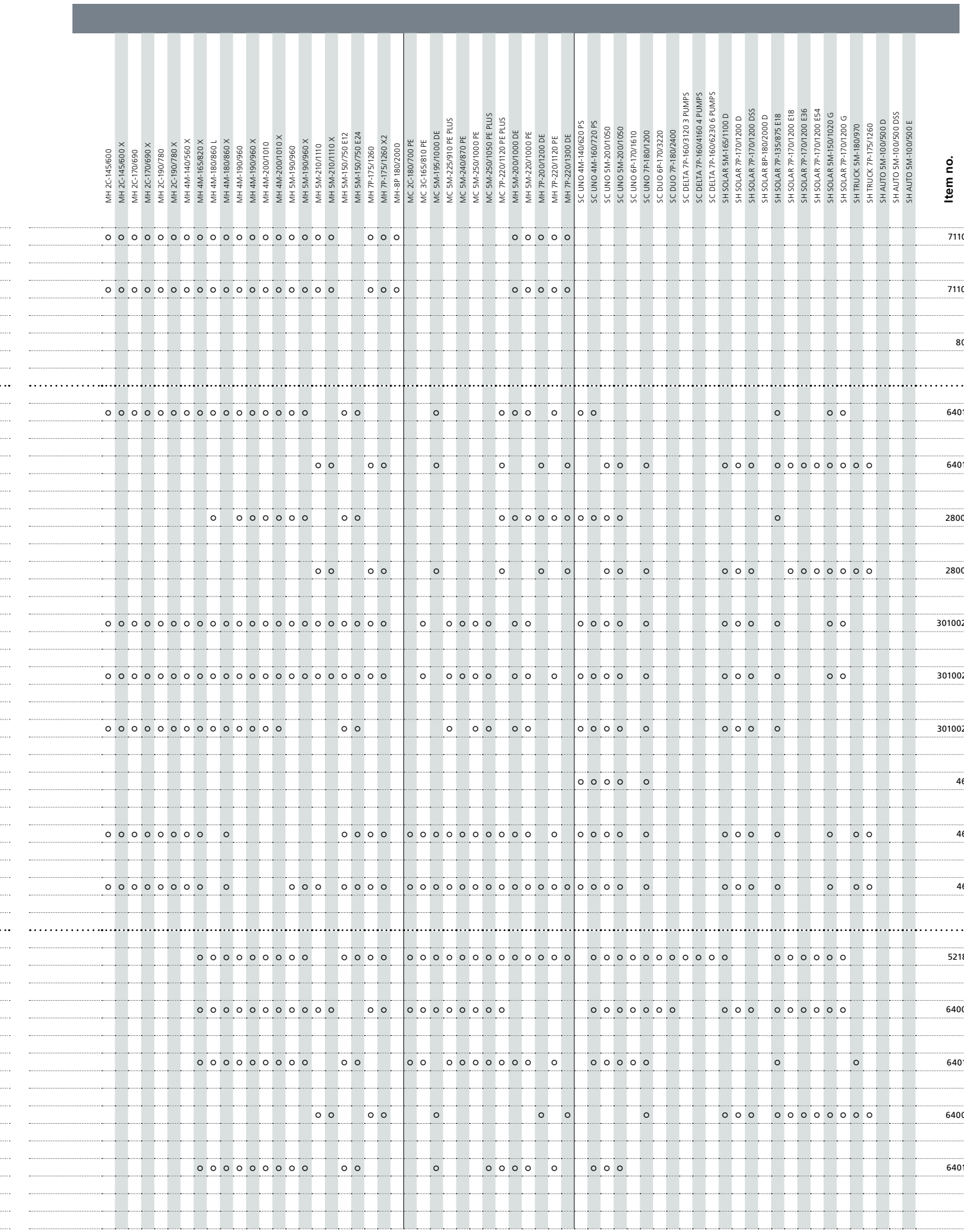
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Liquid Sprayer																																													
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WAP VSP 101						●	●	●	●	●	●	●																																	
Drain and Pipe Cleaning																																													
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE									●	●	●				●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							●	●							●	●	●	●	●
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE																																	●			●	●	●	●							
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8									●	●	●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								●	●										
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8																									●	●	●						●			●	●	●	●							
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
PIPE CLEANING HOSEØ4MMX1												●	●	●	●	●	●																														
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																●	●	●	●	●
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																●	●	●	●	●
Abrasive Blasting																																													
ARMEX-POWDER						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB																																					●	●	●	●							
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05																				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								●	●										
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB																														●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05									●	●	●				●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								●	●										

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

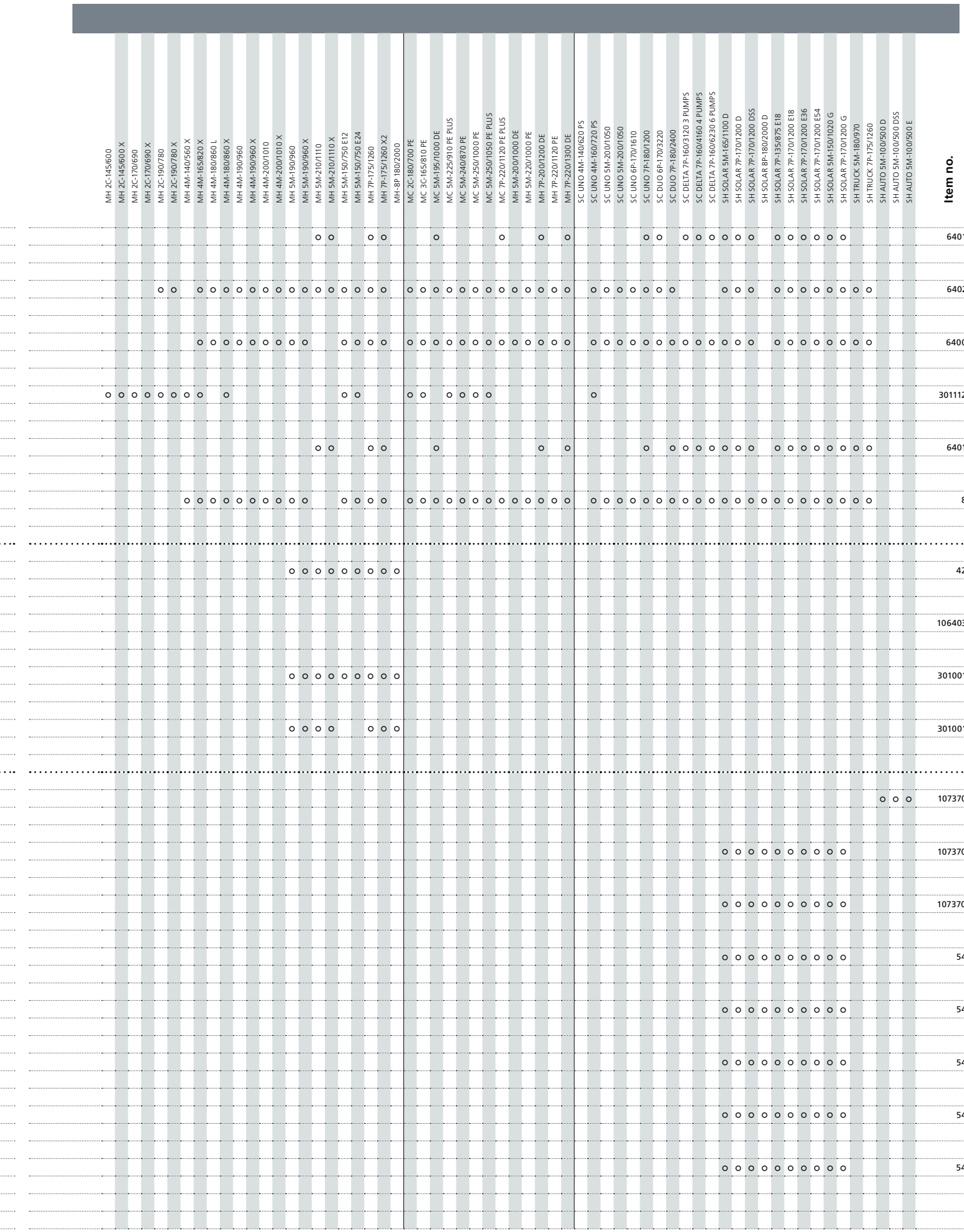
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Abrasive Blasting																																														
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06																											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.						○	○		○	○	○				○			○	○																○	○	○	○				○				
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB						○	○		○		○				○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○																									○	○	○	○	○
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE																																			○	○	○	○								
SUPER BLAST 25KG						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
External Control Unit																																														
COUNTER-H 24V50HZ 7ST.																																														
LOW PUMP OIL SAFETY FUNCTION FOR POS. 5																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																				
REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT																																														
REMOTE CONTROL 2X DETERGENT																																														
Stationary Equipment																																														
ACCESSORY COIN COUNTER																																														
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION DELUXE																																														
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION STANDARD																																														
COINBOX 0.5 EUR																																														
COINBOX 0.5 EUR INCL DETERGENT																																														
COINBOX 1EUR																																														
COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT																																														
COINBOX TOKEN																																														

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



Stationary Equipment	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT																																												
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY																																												
MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON																																												
OPTION 1XDETERGENT SOLAR																																												
OPTION 1XMANUEL DETERGENT																																												
OPTION 2XDETERGENT SOLAR																																												
OPTION AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF SOLAR																																												
OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE SOLAR G																																												
OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K																																												
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH SOLAR EH																																												
OPTION INSULATION CABINET																																												
OPTION LOW WATER SECURITY																																												
OPTION MULTI MACHINE CONNEC. BOX SOLAR																																												
OPTION NO SCALE																																												
OPTION NO-SCALE SOLAR																																												
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 4 BUTTONS																																												
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 5 BUTTONS																																												
OPTION STAINLESS STEEL PARTS SOLAR D/EH																																												
OPTION WATER INLET SECURITY																																												

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers

| MH 2C-145/600 | MH 2C-145/600 X | MH 2C-170/690 | MH 2C-170/690 X | MH 2C-190/780 | MH 2C-190/780 X | MH 4M-140/560 X | MH 4M-165/820 X | MH 4M-180/860 L | MH 4M-180/860 X | MH 4M-190/960 | MH 4M-190/960 X | MH 4M-200/1010 | MH 4M-200/1010 X | MH 5M-190/960 | MH 5M-190/960 X | MH 5M-210/1110 | MH 5M-210/1110 X | MH 5M-150/750 E12 | MH 5M-150/750 E24 | MH 7P-175/1260 | MH 7P-175/1260 X2 | MH-8P 180/2000 | MC 2C-180/700 PE | MC 3C-165/810 PE | MC 5M-195/1000 DE | MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS | MC 5M-240/870 PE | MC 5M-250/1000 PE | MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS | MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS | MH 5M-200/1000 DE | MH 5M-220/1000 PE | MH 7P-200/1200 DE | MH 7P-220/1120 PE | MH 7P-220/1300 DE | SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS | SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS | SC UNO 5M-200/1050 | SC UNO 5M-200/1050 | SC UNO 6P-170/1610 | SC UNO 7P-180/1200 | SC DUO 6P-170/3220 | SC DUO 7P-180/2400 | SC DELTA 7P-160/3120 3 PUMPS | SC DELTA 7P-160/4160 4 PUMPS | SC DELTA 7P-160/6230 6 PUMPS | SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS | SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D | SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18 | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18 | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36 | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54 | SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G | SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G | SH TRUCK 5M-180/970 | SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260 | SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D | SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS | SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E | Item no. |
|---|---|---

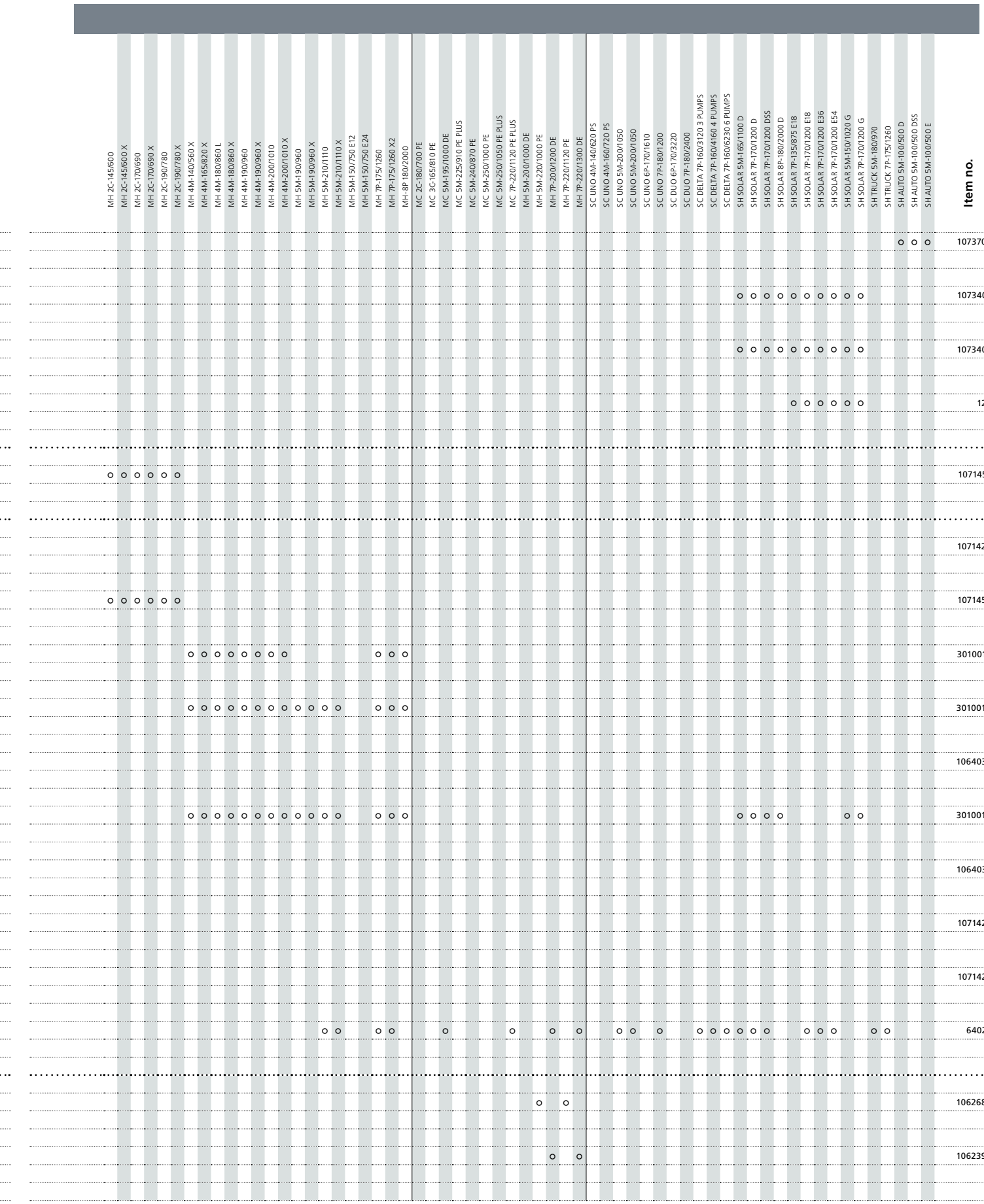
Accessories for Pressure Washers



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT	MC 3C-140/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 230/1/50/16	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 400/3/50 EU	MC 3C-170/820 XT	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620 230/1/50/16 EU	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-100/1610 FFA	MC 6P-170/1610 FA	MC 6P-170/1610 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1050 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2M-140/600	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660	MH 2M-155/660 X
Stationary Equipment																																													
OPTION WATER SOFTENER UNIT																																													
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS																																													
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS																																													
TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50																																													
Tank																																													
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.																																													
Other																																													
BRACKET F. DETERGENT TANK 2.5L												○	●	●	○	●	●																												
CHIMNEY ADAPTOR KIT																																											○			
CRANE LIFTING BRACKET W. EYE COMP.																																													
CRANE LIFTING EYE																																													
CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM																			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197																																													
FRONT WHEEL KIT																			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
MANOMETER MC 4												○	○	○	○	○	○																												
WATER REGULATION CPL. MC 4M												○	○	○	○	○	○																												
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06																																						○	○	○	○					
Accessory Kit																																													
WHEEL KIT NEP 5-54PE 7-61PE SMALL FRAME																																													
WHEEL KIT NEP 5-85PE 7-66DE 7-72DE LARGE																																													

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Pressure Washers



● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Increased flexibility with Nilfisk Accessories & Options

The SC UNO, SC DUO and SH SOLAR can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of FACTORY-MOUNTED options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief… The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.

Item no.:	Accessory or Factory Mounted Option	Description	SC UNO 4M PS	SC UNO 5M L	SC UNO 5M, 6P, 7P	SC DUO 6P, 7P
107371020	Accessory	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X
107371023	Accessory	Water Inlet Security			X	X
107371024	Accessory	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water pressure is lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371025	Accessory	2 x High pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371026) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour). Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371026	Accessory	Remote Control 6 functions Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371027	Accessory	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (EUR, CHF, GBP) Coiner can be teached all coins) Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371028	Accessory	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and relieve the pressure in the high pressure line. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371029	Accessory	Accessory Storage and high pressure hose Can storage 3 lances, one foam sprayer and high pressure hose.	X	X	X	X
107371013	Accessory	Junctionbox Remote/slave. Connection box for remote control extension cable. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371000	Factory Mounted Option	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X (Requires 2 WBT)
107371014	Factory Mounted Option	Water Inlet Security Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371003	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts UNO		X	X	
107371004	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts DUO				X
107371005	Factory Mounted Option	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.			X	X
107371006	Factory Mounted Option	2 x High Pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371007) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour).			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371007	Factory Mounted Option	Remote Control 6 functions			X	X
107371008	Factory Mounted Option	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (Coiner is for EUR, CHF, GBP coins) Coiner can be teached coins from all other kind of currencies.			X	X
107371009	Factory Mounted Option	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and pressure drelief the high pressure line.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371010	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M-L		X		
107371011	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M			X	
107371012	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 6P - 7P			X	

Option	Description	SH SOLAR D/G Item No.	SH SOLAR E Item No.
High Pressure detergent manual use	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine.	107340903	na
Cold/Warm switchover EH	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	107370959
1 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box.	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons
2 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box.	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons
Option Automatic Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	107370966	107370966
No-Scale Unti SOLAR Option	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	107370958	107370958
Low water security - 1 bar	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905	Standard
Water inlet security option	Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops.	107340910	na
Remote control boxes	On-Off = **2 buttons** On-Off+1 function (burner or option) = **3 buttons** On-Off+2 functions (burner or option) = **4 buttons** On-Off+3 functions (burner or option) = **5 buttons** Mains cut off button	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277
Coin boxes €½ Coin boxes €1 Coin boxes Token Coin boxes €½, incl. Detergent Coin boxes €1, incl. Detergent Coin boxes Token, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½ Mechanical, simple on-off, €1 Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½ Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1 Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334
FROST PROTECTION - Standard	Water wasted/no recirculation. Requires a built-in pressure relief. Change gun to "weeping gun".	107370954	107370954
FROST PROTECTION - Deluxe	incl. heating unit	107370955	107370955
M.M.O.	Allows connection of up to 3 SOLAR units together	107370964	107370964
Closed air intake for gas models	Closed air intake for gas models	107370965	107370965
Stainless steel parts G/GH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370963 (G+GH)	
Stainless steel parts D/EH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370962 (D)	107370962 (EH)
2 x chemical magnet valve	Requires control kit	107360901	
Winter gun - 12 bar	For frost protecion - water wasted	106402243	106402243



Liquid Sprayers are hand-held low pressure manual sprayers. Specific models can be used with agressive detergents and acids.

PRODUCTS	1,5P	5S	10SP	20S
Alcohol	○	●	●	●
Chlorine			○	
Alcaline	○	○	○	○
Solvents	●	●	●	●
Mineral Oil	○	●	●	●
Acids automotive			○	
Acides Hygiene			○	

● Very Suitable
○ Limited Suitable



	1.5	8P	5S	10SP	20S
TECHNICAL DATA	**1.5**	**8P**	**5S**	**10SP** [1]	**20S**
Pump pressure (bar)	2	4	6	6	6
Tank capacity (l)	1.25	8	5	10	20
Working pressure (bar/psi)	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	40	50	30	50
Length of hose (m)	-	1.3	1.4	2	4
Seal	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
Compressed air connection	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
With hand pump	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Metal nozzle with regulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diameter (mm)	130	200	180	210	210
Height (mm)	300	620	460	580	890
Weight (kg)	0.4	2.2	3.5	6.2	7.5
ITEM NO.	**80853**	**25598**	**7110005**	**7110010**	**7110020**

ACCESSORIES	**1.5**	**8P**	**5S**	**10SP** [1]	**20S**
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)			● / 7110420		
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)				● / 7110403	● / 7110403
Manual pump, complete			● / 7110241		
Hose			● / 7110428	● / 7110431	● / 7110401
Spray gun, Pro acces			○ / 4810328	○ / **4810328**	
Foam nozzle G 1/4			○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057

1) The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3.

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required
● Standard equipment or recommended equipment



MERLION – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters





Powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users

- High prwaauew 350-500 bar
- Solid, galvanized and powder-coated frame
- Stainless steel top cover for protection and hose storage
- Big handle for easy maneuvering and storage of cables and hoses
- Compact design – can go through a standard size door
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Inlet filtration system

Heavy-duty high pressure water blasters offer powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users. Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces.

- Cleaning scaffolding material
- Cleaning construction machinery and equipment
- Removing lime scale deposits and marine growth
- Deck cleaning and cleaning of cargo hold



TECHNICAL DATA	MERLION 350	MERLION 500
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	350/35	500/50
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	9.5	16.3
Water flow (l/h)	1260	960
Pump (RPM)	1450/1725	1450/1725
Max. water temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (kW)	20/14.7	20/14.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/22 or 380-415/3/60/26	380-415/3/50/24 or 380-415/3/60/24
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1210 x 750 x 960	1210 x 750 x 960
Weight (kg)	173	173
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	1505/1505	0003/0003
FEATURES		
20 Hp motor	●	●
Automatic start/stop with timer	●	●
Triplex pump with ceramic plunges	●	●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	15 m (½")	15 m (½")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A. - model 551180
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	**700995156**	**700995158**
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	**700995157**	**700995159**

MERMAID – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters





Be sure you have the right too for the job

- High prwaauew 500-800 bar
- Solid, galvanized and powder -coated frame
- Non-corrosive material used in pumps and fittings
- Unique pump design with 3 ceramic plungers
- Built-in stainless unloader/safety valve
- Start-up accumulator
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Low water level cut-off switch
- Built-in trigger gun holder and cable holder
- Drip return ensuring long seal life and drip free operation (MERMAID 800)
- Identical suction and discharge valves, easily replaceable (MERMAID 800)

Perfect for deck cleaning and cleaning cargo holds. Furthermore, they offer dust free sandblasting. These machines are designed not only to clean surfaces, but also to blast off scale, grime, rust, graffiti and even cut through concrete.

- Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces
- Dust free sand blasting
- Concrete removal



TECHNICAL DATA	MERMAID 500	MERMAID 800
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	500/50	800/80
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	16.3	13.7
Water flow (l/h)	1800	1200
Pump (RPM)	1450/1725	1000
Max. water temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (kW)	40/30	40/30
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1495 x 950 x 1235	1495 x 950 x 1235
Weight (kg)	425	475
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	0065	0003
FEATURES		
40 Hp motor	●	●
80 l water brake tank	●	●
Pneumatic wheels	●	●
Stainless steel pump head	●	●
Built-in safety valve	●	●
Triplex pump with solid ceramic plunges		●
Built-in booster pump		●
25 micron filtration system		●
Duplex-steel valves, with stainless steel casing		●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	20 m (½")	20 m (½")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A - dump gun w/ by-pass
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	**700995162**	**700995198**
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	**700995163**	**700995165**

Designed to meet real customer needs



Naming and acronyms

Here you easily can see, what stands behind the machine names.

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

Model Name
AERO 21 / 26 / 31
ATTIX 30
ATTIX 40
ATTIX 50
ATTIX 7
ATTIX 9

Production Model

Feature Class
0 = Basic type
1 = Convenience outlet
2 = AutoOnOff for electric power tool
6 = Liquid vacuum
7 = Fire brigade vacuum

Variants and Special Types (e.g. dust class, etc.)
1 = CE
L = L-class
M = M- & L-class
H = H-, M- & L-class + Asbestos
M/B1 = M- & L-class + Type 22

Filter Cleaning Features & Disposal Concepts
XC = **Xtreme**Clean Filter cleaning system
PC = **Push&**Clean Filter cleaning system
SD = SitDown

Specials
EC = Brushless long-life motor system
Type 22 = approved to pick up explosive dust in ATEX Zone 22
CLEAN ROOM = for use in clean room applications
INOX = Stainless steel container



XtremeClean

Push&Clean

NanoFilter

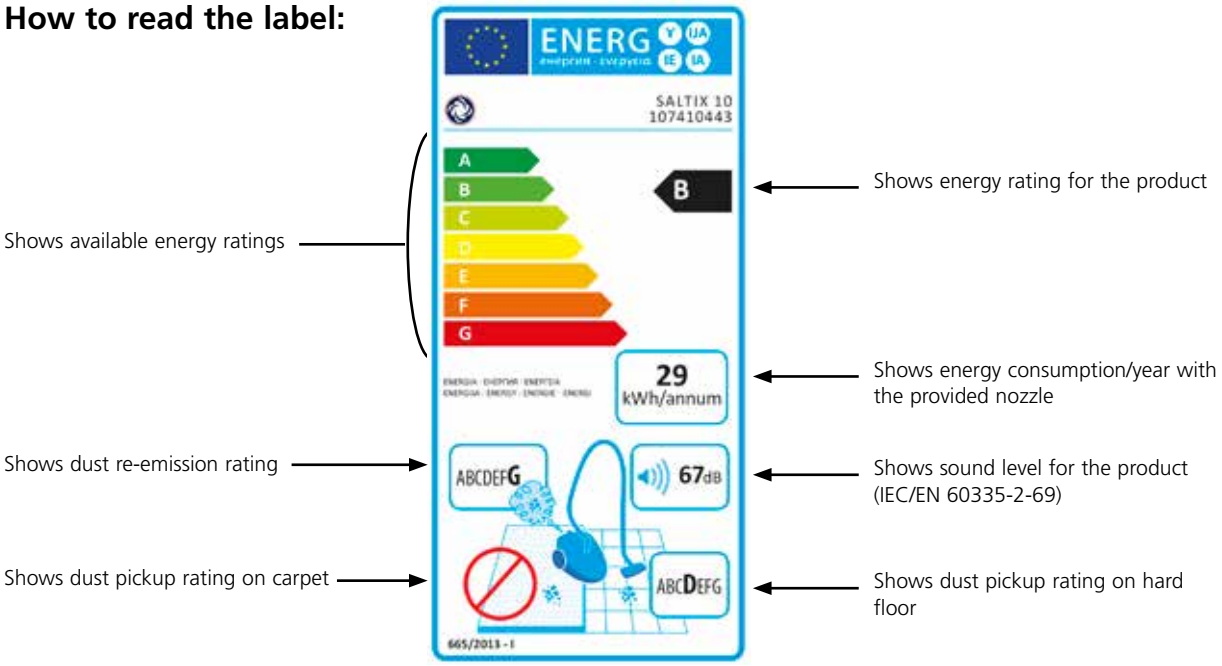
SilentPower

DualFilter

Energy labelling

You might already be familiar with the energy label from washing machines, refrigerators and other household appliances. We are now also ready and all set to introduce energy labeling on our consumer and commercial dry vacuum cleaners.
As of September, 2014, new regulations from the European Union become effective; Energy labeling and Eco design requirements in order to reduce the energy consumption of vacuum cleaners.
Applicable for Nilfisk commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaners ONLY.

How to read the label:





New Energy and Eco design regulations requirements from the European Union

What does this mean to you?
- That you can be sure that we as a manufacturer deliver products that adheres to the new legislation
- That you will receive the energy label enclosed in the box
- That you might save money by investing in a high-end energy saving product
- That you will reduce the environmental impact

Powerful, intelligent and economical – whichever cleaner you choose

Nilfisk offers a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners – all designed to accommodate not only the most demanding professional's cleaning needs, but also to match a specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning. "Blue" is simply the better alternative.

The **SALTIX 10 is** a Commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaner and has been designed to meet the needs of contract cleaners, hotels, shops and offices and any customer looking for an efficient, easy-to-use vacuum cleaner.

Beside that we can offer SALTIX 10 as a high-end energy saving product which gives you the possiblity to save money and also improve the environmental impact. Read more on page xxx.





All machines in the **AERO** range feature the **Push&**Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system. The AERO offers a range of containers with different capacities. The 21 and 31 range also offers a model with stainless steel container, called INOX.

The AERO delivers high performance in a compact package, with high working capacity and low noise.
The AERO range comes with a complete selection of useful accessories.

The **MAXXI II** platform combines productivity, high quality and ease of use into a workhorse of a wet and dry vacuum cleaner. It is your trusted tool when an area needs fast and efficient cleaning with minimal disruption of daily activities.

MAXXI II is ideally suited for demanding jobs, especially in rough and wet environments such as building sites and light industry, and for cleaning up after plumbers, electricians and other contractors.



ATTIX range – gives you top performance with less hassle

The ATTIX range is designed for demanding clean-up applications and always with the user in mind. Always ensuring productivity and efficiency wherever heavy cleaning is necessary, or where potentially hazardous dust needs to be safely collected.



ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 represents a possibility of achieving superior suction power and innovative features. Silent and mobile, Wet or Dry - when high performance and robustness is requirred. Available either with the next generation of **Push&**Clean filter cleaning system or **Xtreme**Clean automatic filter cleaning system.



ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, **Xtreme**Clean automatic filter cleaning, antistatic capability and more.



ATTIX 9 is designed with dual motors to withstand the toughest applications. With the ATTIX 9 range, the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk is complete! A versatile, high performance unit for demanding everyday vacuuming.

The **ATTIX 115, 125, 145 & 155** industrial vacuum cleaner range is ideal for liquids and solid materials with a performance to perfectly satisfy any cleaning and maintenance situation. The robust steel construction, powerful turbine and the big container on wheels grant a high reliability and mobility capable of working 24 hours a day.



Modern, attractive and flexible. Developed primarily for use in filling stations, the **SB Series** is built for the rigors of outdoor use in all kinds of weather.

Coin-operated self-service vacuums with special requirments. Single motor or dual motor machines are available. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance. Done to perfection, down to the smallest detail.



ATTIX Safety range – a solution for every need

Hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes – **M** (medium), **H** (high), **Asbestos** and explosive dusts classified as **ATEX Type 22**.



M-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL-values > 0.1 mg/m³ and wood dusts. Application: Industry sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen including carpenters, joiners and painters. If you are working with M-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.

H-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L, M and H including Asbestos may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL-values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria. Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals, mining, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as roofers and painters. If you are working with H-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.





ATEX ZONE 22 safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M as well as explosive dusts may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and/or flammable dusts in ATEX ZONE 22 applications.

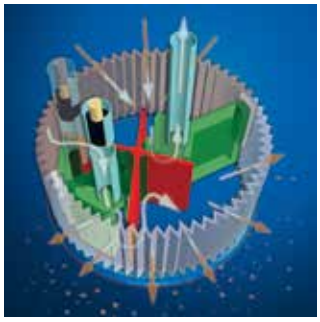
Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as carpenters, bakers and floor layers.

If you are working in an ATEX ZONE 22 explosive dust environment, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimize your operating costs.

XtremeClean **– extremely efficient and completely automatic**

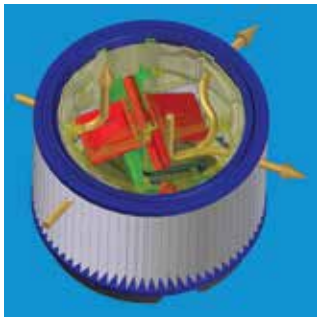
Nilfisk offers the impressive filter cleaning system called **Xtreme**Clean. Extremely efficient and completely automatic. Probably the best filter cleaning system that the market has ever seen. All you have to do is start the vacuum. The filter is immediately cleaned automatically every 15 or 30 seconds while you work. So there is no need to interrupt your work to clean your filter. You concentrate on your task, and **Xtreme**Clean will take care of the filter cleaning.

XtremeClean



Powerful air pulses clean the filter gently and keeps suction performance constantly high – Xtreme Clean **filter cleaning technology**

Advanced technology delivers automatic filter cleaning while you work with full vacuum performance. This first generation of **Xtreme**Clean technology, used in ATTIX 7, is based on a valve controlled solution, using reversed air flow to clean the one half of the filter cartridge – while you still work with the other half of the filter cartridge. The valve allows the surrounding air to enter into the container, passing through the filter in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is always high.



High level of filter filtration due to servo motor controlled Y-FLAP – Fully automatic Xtreme Clean **technology.**

The improved **Xtreme**Clean technology, used on the ATTIX 9 range, is a fully automatic filter cleaning system based on a servo motor controlled Y-FLAP, where the filter has the full surface available all the time during operation. This ensures an even longer lifetime, high efficiency and prevents power loss through restricted airflow – without interruptions. The perfect match for the powerful performance of this two motor machine.



Maximized container volume and automatic filter cleaning with Nano technology – Xtreme Clean **is setting new standards**

Compactness and high performance are key features in the most recent generation of the **Xtreme**Clean system, used on the ATTIX 30, 40 and 50 range. With the ambition of setting new standards within automatic filter cleaning, the two flat filters with nano technology maximize the container volume and improve the efficiency even more.
A servo motor controlled Y-FLAP ensures precise reversed air flow and prevents power loss during operation.

Push&Clean **– fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge**

If you are working with fine dust, you are surely familiar with the dreaded task of cleaning clogged filter cartridges to restore normal suction performance. With **Push&**Clean, all you have to do to clean the filter, is block the inlet fitting or the hose, and push and release the filter cleaning button. Powerful air pulses will clean the filter gently, and you are back to work in no time.

Constant high suction performance – Push&Clean **tecnology for fast and simple filter cleaning**

The **Push&**Clean technology allows a fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge. When you block the fitting for the air inlet or the hose and push the filter cleaning button, the surrounding air enters into the container, passing through the filter cartridge in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is high again. A comfortable and powerful but gentle way of cleaning the filter.

Push&Clean





Advanced fleece technology

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design.

NanoFibre fleece filters on all Xtreme Clean **models**

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design. All filter elements in our series of **Xtreme**Clean machines (except H-class models) now utilize a NanoFibre fleece material with embossed ripple structure, and in combination with the powerful reversed air-pulses it prevents deep filtration and loss of performance. You will experience an impressive filter cleaning that grants for high efficiency in your daily work - even in the most tough fine dust application. As always, the Nilfisk fleece filters have a high degree of filtration (min. 99,9%) and they are washable to keep the maintenance cost at a minimum.

NanoFilter



Features – designed to meet our customer needs!

Nilfisk offers you a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate not only your most demanding professional cleaning needs, but also to match your specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

MultiFit

Thanks to the universal Nilfisk "MultiFit" connection system and the extensive range of accessories, the right attachment for each job can be found. MultiFit was conceived so that all suction hoses, regardless of whether the diameter is 27, 32, 36, 38 or 50 mm, can be connected to the vacuum without further expenditure. On most vacuum models, the MultiFit hose inlet is prepared for AntiStatic giving the flexibility to choose between universal or AntiStatic hoses.

Advantages:

MultiFit

- Higher flexibility
- A solution to every application
- Adaptation of the hose diameter to the type of dust

AntiStatic – To prevent shocks and dirt caused by static charges

The enormous speed of dust particles and the resulting friction cause a buildup of static electricity in the hose. Discharge causes sparks which can cause electrical shocks or even ignite explosive material or combustible dust. The Nilfisk AntiStatic system means that the vacuum inlet fittings are connected to earth. This means that when working with a conductive suction hose, static buildup is discharged immediately. Electric shocks, sparks and dirt caused by electrostatic charges are prevented. Tested, unmistakable attachments (R≤ 1MQ) are required for vacuums from the TYPE 22 range.

Advantages:

AntiStatic

- No dangerous sparks in the suction hose
- No unpleasant electrical shocks
- Earthed suction hose prevents the accumulation of dirt

AutoOnOff with speed control

Vacuums equipped with the Nilfisk AutoOnOff are especially suitable for operation with electric or pneumatic tools (special accessory "Airbox" needed). By connecting the tool directly to the machine, dust is vacuumed directly from source. The vacuum switches automatically on and off with the tool. AutoOnOff is combined with follow up controls for the complete emptying of the suction hose and continuous suction power regulation, to adapt suction power to the job.

Advantages:

AutoOnOff

- Easier handling with continuous suction power regulation
- Reduced noise and lower energy consumption when maximum power is not necessary
- Tools attached will not stick to the surface



SoftStart for a gentle start-up with controlled power

A gentle motor start-up keeps starting current low and reduces voltage dropouts. An European norm applies to short period current peaks and was created to prevent voltage dropouts when large electrical machines are switched on. A voltage dropout can lead to any system break down if the appliance (e.g. computers) is sensitive to voltage fluctuation. SoftStart helps keep starting current low and reduces voltage dropout. The function is certified by an independent testing institution.

Advantages:

SoftStart

- Prevents blown fuses
- Protects motor and electronics against current peaks

FlowSensor with acoustic warning signal

According to health and safety regulations for operation of a vacuum cleaner, the air flow in the hose must always be at least 20 m/s to ensure that dust is fully transported to the container. This function must be controlled and an acoustic or visual warning signal must occur when it falls under the minimum requirement. The patented "FlowSensor" technology, used in all Nilfisk H and M class and TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners electronically measures air flow directly with the use of two thermal gates. Consequently, air flow can be exactly determined in all operating conditions - regardless of the use of suction hoses with different diameters and/or power supply fluctuation. Air flow can even be measured accurately if speed control is used to reduce suction power, for example to prevent a sander attaching to a surface by suction.

Advantages:

FlowSensor

- Higher work safety with steady air speed
- Longer life and less maintenance through electronic components
- Reliable technology even with power supply fluctuation and/or hoses with different diameters
- Alarm signal activates when needed – not before

SystemEC

The SystemEC, used in all Nilfisk ATEX ZONE 22 vacuums, is a single-phase drive system developed with an electronically commutated direct current motor. The motor is electronically controlled, making carbon brushes unnecessary.

Advantages:

SystemEC

- Collectorless motor – carbon brushes unnecessary
- Easier start
- Operation without wear and tear
- No sparks
- Life of the motor is approximately 10 times higher than universal collector motors
- Free of ignitable sources, therefore suitable for use in ATEX ZONE 22 applications
- With overload protection for motor and electronics
- A real alternative to 3-phase vacuums can be realised in the form of a much smaller and less expensive machine







Your reliable and compact choice for everyday use

- Weighs just 5.2 kg making it easy to move from place to place
- Large 10 litre container with 8 litre dust bag net filling
- Detachable orange cord
- Entire machine, including hose and wand, can be carried safely and comfortably in one hand
- Optional certified HEPA filter available for higher filtration level
- Lightweight aluminium tube

The high performance motor and high quality nozzle ensures superior efficiency and the durable design makes sure that the machine can be relied upon day in and day out. The very high filling capacity of the SALTIX 10 means less time spent changing dust bags and the lightweight design makes it easy to move from place to place. The SALTIX 10 is ideal for cleaning of offices and shops.





TECHNICAL DATA	SALTIX 10
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	1980
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	220/22
Power piec (W)	915
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	50
Dust bag capacity (l)	8
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	39.5 x 34 x 39
Weight (kg)	5.2
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
Energy efficiency class	B
Dust pick up on carpet	na
Dust pick up on hard floor	D
Dust re-emission class	G
Sound power level dB(A) IEC/EN 60335-2-69	67
Annual energy consumption (kWh/annum)	29
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Dust bag (1 pcs)	•
Cable storage	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE CPL D32	147 0765 500
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	011 6431 500
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	140 6700 570
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	140 8244 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	147 0146 500
SACK FILTER	147 1432 500
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU	107402676
ITEM NO.	**107410443**

MAXXI II 35 WD - Commercial wet & dry vacs









Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories

MAXXI II 35 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter allows the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MulitFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.

TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 35 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power piec (W)	1250
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	62
Tank capacity (l)	35
Dust bag capacity (l)	18
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	46 x 42 x 74
Weight (kg)	12.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Accessory holders	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407297
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL	107407308
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS	107407309
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP	107407310
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH	107407311
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	107407312
CREVICE NOZZLE D32	107407334
WET FILTER	107407299
ITEM NO.	**107405165**





Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

MAXXI II 55 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need to spend time on changing filters. Thanks to MulitFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1350	2500
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	55	55
Dust bag capacity (l)	28	28
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
Weight (kg)	24.5	25.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	**107405166**	**107405167**

MAXXI II 75 WD - Commercial wet & dry vacs





Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

MAXXI II 75 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need of changing filters.
Thanks to MulitFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.





TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1250	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	75	75
Dust bag capacity (l)	44	44
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
Weight (kg)	27	28
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	**107405168**	**107405169**

AERO 21 / 21 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs







Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and simple features

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stabile wheels and ergonomic design for safe operation

AERO 21/21 INOX is the smallest model in the AERO 21/26 series with compact design and easy to use features such as Push&Clean filter cleaning system and convenient accessory storage. The 20 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is found with optional INOX stainless steel container with robust trolley and lifting handle. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. AERO 21 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	210/21	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1250	1250
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	20	20	20	20
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	37.5 x 38.5 x 50.5	39 x 40 x 52.5	37.5 x 38.5 x 50.5	39 x 40 x 52.5
Weight (kg)	7.5	8.5	7.5	8.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Stainless steel container		•		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•
Hose holder			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.			107405599	107405599
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU		107400032	107400032	107400032
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	40696			
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32			107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706	107402706	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295	14295
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	**107406600**	**107406602**	**107406601**	**107406603**

AERO 26 - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs





Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and ergonomic design

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory/cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage
- Optional cable rewind model
- L-class model with variable speed control

AERO 26 is the featuring model of the AERO 21/26 series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is found on all models together with flexible and convenient accessory storage.
The 25 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is available with optional cable rewind system.
Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 26 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1500
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	25	25	25
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	37.5 x 39 x 53	37.5 x 39 x 53	37.5 x 39 x 53
Weight (kg)	9	9	9
El cable (m)	5	5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES			
Softstart			•
Motor speed control			•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Cable rewind	•		
L-class hazardous dust approval			•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.		107406115	
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.			107409976
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST	107402654		
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT		107402706	107402706
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM	302002365		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA			6086
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509	302002509	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31			107409980
ITEM NO.	**107406605**	**107406606**	**107406608**

AERO 31 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs





Stainless wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and big capacity

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stainless steel container
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage

AERO 31 INOX is the big capacity model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is standard together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 30 liter machine has efficient suction performance and a durable stainless steel container with robust trolley. Power socket with AutoOnOff activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool.
The AERO 31 INOX offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 31-21 INOX PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250
Power piec (W)	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64
Container volume (l-max)	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	39 x 40 x 63.5
Weight (kg)	10.5
El cable (m)	5
Main filter type	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Stainless steel container	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Extra socket for tool	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.	107406115
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490
ITEM NO.	**107406607**

ATTIX 30 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs





Your reliable and compact wet & dry vacuum for everyday use

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

ATTIX 30 series represent our compact and powerful range of all purpose Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - a perfect solution for craftsmen on the move.
The ergonomic design and low noise level emphasise our focus on real user benefits and longer working time.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	10	11
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES					
Softstart			•	•	•
Anti-static system			•	•	•
Motor speed control				•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools				•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs					•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA					25537
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000				302000473	
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	107409976	107409976	107409976		
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR					302000528
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	107400032	107400032	107400032		
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR				302000529	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38				60916	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM					302000535
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32			107409977		
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706	107402706		
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.				302003666	302003666
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115			14295		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084	6084	6084	6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS					302002842
ITEM NO.	**107413590**	**107413591**	**107413592**	**107407544**	**107403508**

ATTIX 40 INOX - Single-phase wet & dry vacs





The perfect combination of high performance and robustness in moist applications

- High quality stainless steel container
- Low working sound level -SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration effciency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

ATTIX 40 is the ideal Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner, if you need high performance in combination with a compact quality stainless steel container. The robust and easy to clean stainless steel container and the high suction power makes ATTIX 40 the perfect solution for commercial and industrial use.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	37	37
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5
Weight (kg)	13	14	14
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES			
Softstart	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Extra socket for tool		•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948		
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682	302001682
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691		46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074		107408074
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535	302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666		302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084		6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS			302002842
ITEM NO.	**107413593**	**302003415**	**107403512**





Superior suction power for high-frequency cleaning and large container volume

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic System

ATTIX 50 combines high Wet&Dry performance with big container capacity - the ideal solution for demanding customers with high frequency cleaning. The improved ergonomic design ensures functional and user-friendly operation - all in all an effcient and reliable solution.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3200	3200	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1400	1400	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1100	1100	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	60	60	59
Container volume (l-max)	47	47	47	47	47
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75
Weight (kg)	11	11	11	11	12
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	HEPA	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES					
Softstart	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•	•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor			•	•	
Disposal bag 1 pcs					•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA					25537
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948				
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682	302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528			302000528
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529			302000529
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666			302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084			6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS					302002842
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS			302000658		
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT			302003721		
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR			302003717		
ITEM NO.	**302003411**	**107407545**	**107400412**	**107400411**	**107403510**





Large, robust, ergonomic, powerful and extremely silent

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET nano fibre material with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

ATTIX 560-21 XC is perfect for users who need a larger capacity and features that focus on efficiency. High suction performance, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and many other features. This machine is the solution for the even more demanding customers with a higher frequency of cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 560-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500
Power piec (W)	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57
Container volume (l-max)	45
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	50.6 x 47.6 x 65.5
Weight (kg)	16
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Extra socket for tool	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302000583**

ATTIX 7 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs





Unheard performance in a big capacity Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner

- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic system and Softstart

ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need a big capacity and highly efficient vacuum cleaner with a robust steel chassis. This model has a high suction power with a low noise level. ATTIX 7 is a genuine solution for professional use within wet and dry applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57	57	59
Container volume (l-max)	70	70	70	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	25	25	27	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET Nano	PET
Filter cleaning system			XtremeClean	
FEATURES				
Filter bag	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor				•
Extra socket for tool	•	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	25537			
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691			
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067			
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER		107406091	107406091	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS		107404520	107404520	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS			107400562	
ITEM NO.	**302001523**	**302001525**	**302001533**	**302001536**

ATTIX 7 LIQUID VACUUM - Single-phase wet & dry vacs







Big capacity with disposal pump for demanding wet applications

- Built-in disposal pump for continously and automatic liquid discharge
- Double filter sieve system in stainless steel
- IP68 plug connection
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- AntiStatic system and Softstart

ATTIX 7 LIQUID VACUUM is specially designed for demanding wet applications like flood pickup, road spills and clean up after fires. Build for users who need easy liquid discharge, high suction power and robust construction combined with high mobility.





TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57
Container volume (l-max)	70	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	60.5 x 58 x 97	51 x 48 x 87.5
Weight (kg)	33	31
El cable (m)	7.5	10
Main filter type	Wet filter sieve	Wet filter sieve
FEATURES		
Cable holder	•	•
Softstart	•	•
Tilting container	•	•
Motor speed control	•	•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
300 l/m auto. discharge pump	•	•
Ground fault circuit breaker (PRCD)		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT		302001677
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS		46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS		107408074
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET		15349
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP		6084
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS	15475	15475
BOX FOR SUCTION HOSE ATTIX 7		302001554
ITEM NO.	**302001529**	**107412020**

ATTIX 961-01 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs





Two-motor driven industrial Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners for the toughest applications

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The big capacity of 70 liter and stainless steel container keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. High suction power and low sound enables ATTIX 961-01 to be used in a wide varity of conditions.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	58 x 60 x 97
Weight (kg)	30
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA	302002796
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT	107402474
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	302002798
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	302002890
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302002900**

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC - Single-phase wet & dry vacs







Two-motor performance for heavy-duty cleaning

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The big capacity stainless steel container of the ATTIX 965-21 SD XC keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302002902**

ATTIX 115 & 125 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs





Superior suction power in a strong and flexible three-motor vacuum

- Three-motor industrial performance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

ATTIX 115 & 125 are powered by 3x1000 Watt independent "by-pass" motors and offer 100 litres containers. The two models have an integrated durable polyester star-filter with big surface area, and the manual filter shaker on the top of the machine is easy-to-use and ensures a high efficiency of the filter.





TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	8100	8100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power piec (W)	3 x 1000	3 x 1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	71	71
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	80 x 60 x 155.5	80 x 60 x 155.5
Weight (kg)	68	73
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
Independent motor/switches	•	•
L class filter	•	
M class filter		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS		40000699
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS		40000892
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG	Z5 60109	
ITEM NO.	**4010500044**	**4010500045**

ATTIX 145 & 155 - Three-phase wet & dry vacs





Ideal for heavy industrial vacuum cleaning

- Powerful and reliable double side channel blower - needing no maintenance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

Thanks to its high performances, ATTIX 145 & 155 are the ideal industrial three phase vacuum cleaners for the general cleaning in all kind of industry, especially when large quantity of dust have to be collected.
The 100 liters steel container is ideal for collecting big amount of solid (e.g. metal chips) or liquids (e.g. oil and lubricants). The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.





TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	5250	8600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	300/30	300/30
Power piec (W)	2200	4000
Working sound level (dB(A))	68	72
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
Length x width x height (cm)	113 x 60 x 153	113 x 60 x 153
Weight (kg)	114	139
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Manometer	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Three phase side chanel blower	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
L class filter	•	•
Plug with phase inverter	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	40000338
ITEM NO.	**4030500151**	**4030800366**







Make a good profit with our made-to-measure solution

- Single or dual operation
- High performance and easy to use
- Washable cloth filter with high filtration
- Available in oil company colours and special coin or card reader versions

These coin-operated Self-Service vacuum cleaners fulfil all special requirements for filling stations and are built for outdoor use in all kinds of weather. Available with either single or twin motor operation and a simpel cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance.





TECHNICAL DATA	SB STATION	SB TANDEM
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4000	2 x 4000
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	235/23.5	2 x 235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1700	2 x 1700
Power piec (W)	1400	2 x 1400
Working sound level (dB(A))	75	75
Container volume (l-max)	30	2 x 30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	82.2 x 54.6 x 203.4	118.3 x 54.6 x 203.4
Weight (kg)	90	115
Main filter type	Needle felt	Needle felt
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
2 suction hoses		•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
Simple cloth filter system	•	•
Automatic hose retraction	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC	64084	64084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE	7102	7102
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT	17069	17069
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC	302000305	302000305
ITEM NO.	**65481**	**65482**

Respiratory and skin diseases result in very high human costs

The handling of hazardous dust is a complex matter that demands innovative product development and competent engineering. As a specialist, Nilfisk offers proven, state-of-the-art solutions in every Hazard Class involving the demanding task of picking up health endangering dusts.

Working with hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk offers Health and Safety vacuum cleaners for hazardous dust classes – **L** (light), **M** (medium), **H** (high), and asbestos, and for explosive dusts classified as ATEX Type 22. All our solutions meet the new pan-European standards and bear all the necessary statutory test symbols. The entire range is designed for professionals who also demand low noise operation, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance.

SINCE 1997 – EN 60335-2-69, IEC 60335-2-69		**HAZARD TYPES**	**DISPOSAL**
Dust classe / Zone	Max. permeability		
L	1%	Removes 99% of: • Dusts with OEL values > 1mg/m³	-
M	0.1%	Removes 99.9% of: • Dusts with OEL values > 0.1mg/m³ • Wood dust	Low dust
H	0.005%	Removes 99.995% of: • Dusts with OEL values • Carcinogenic dusts • Dusts with germs or bacteria	Dust free
Asbestos requirement	as H	• Asbestos dust	
Explosive dusts (ATEX Zone 22)	**Type 22** - As Dust Class L, M or H, with additional requirements	• Dusts of dust explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 in ATEX Zone 22 (previously zone 11)	Basic machine for ATEX Zone 22 with test M or H



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust class L. These include dusts with OEL values > 1 mg/m³.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L and M. These include all healthendangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and hardwood dusts.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L, M and H. These include all healthendangering dusts with OEL values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.



Asbestos is a group of naturally-occurring inorganic crystalline silicates which are found in the form of fibres. When subjected to mechanical loads these fibres can split, producing ever thinner fibres, which can consequently be deposited in the lungs. Asbestos is not used anymore, but a lot of materials and buildings that contain asbestos have to be renovated. Asbestos dusts are only permitted to be picked up with vacuum cleaners conforming to dust class H.



These vacuum cleaners are approved to pick up explosive/ flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22 as well as dust from dust classes L, M or H. Furthermore these vacuum cleaners are approved to be used as dust extractors.

ATEX ZONE 22 – Beware of explosive dust



With regard to Health and Safety vacuum cleaners, diseases are not the only danger. It is well-known that cotton or paper can burn, but also other materials such as flour or even metals can ignite. The presence of oxygen and an ignition source with sufficient energy and a flammable substance (gas, liquid or solid) are factors which can provoke an explosion. The finer the dust, the higher the risk of explosion!



With the ATEX directive 94/9/EC that came into force in July 2003, the removal and separation of explosive materials has become an international regulation. Many types of dust which are potentially explosive are classified as an ATEX (ATmosphere EXplosive) application and equipment must meet additional and very special requirements.

Nilfisk offers a range of safety vacuum cleaners to pick up explosive dust and separate it from the surrounding air. If dusts are to be vacuumed which are both explosive and hazardous, the vacuum must meet the requirements for both explosive and hazardous dust applications.

Additional test certificates and third party approvals
ATEX Directive 94/9/EC puts the burden on the manufacturer to ensure that products supplied for use in explosive atmospheres are ATEX compliant. This means that for a Health and Safety vacuum designed for use in an explosive at mosphere, the machine must be ATEX compliant with reference to the particular working environment. All Nilfisk TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners are ATEX compliant in ZONE 22, and this range of vacuum cleaners has passed a wide range of technical test requirements and third party approvals.

In addition to the normal requirements for a certified Health and Safety vacuum cleaner, some of the requirements to be met are listed below:

- Electric working materials must correspond to the regulations of the VDE 0165 “Setup of electrical equipment in explosive areas”, for example EC system drives (free from sources of ignition).
- The machine must correspond to protection class IP 54 at least.
- Working materials must be marked with the occurring surface temperatures during constant use when these temperatures exceed 80°C. In addition, surface temperature must not exceed 135°C.
- Electric motors must be protected against short circuit, overheating due to overload or phase dropout.
- Air flow out of the vacuum must be directed in such a way that settled dust cannot be whirled up – exhaust speed max. 1 m/s at 50 mm above the floor.
- Conductive machine parts (including attachments such as the suction hose and hand tube) must be electrostatically earthed.
- Special coupling is to be used which secures the earthing and makes confusion with non-conductive attachment parts impossible
- Earthing resistance must not be higher than 1 MQ.
- Container casing must be made of very non-flammable material.
- Vacuums should be clearly marked with a warning label stating "approved for use with flammable dusts in ZONE 22”.
- The vacuum should also be marked with L-, M- or H-Class, depending on which requirements apply.

Nilfisk single-phase TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners for ATEX ZONE 22 are tested and certified with the following classification:
Ex II 3D Ex tD A22 T 135 °C IP54





For the professionals that demand low noise, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance

- Approved for work with M-Class hazardous dust
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with Minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

If working in applications with M-Class hazardous dust, our series of M-class certified vacuum cleaners are the perfect solution. Choose from different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like filter cleaning system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	47	47	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	10	12	11	12	27
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET M-class	PET Nano M-class	PET M-class	PET Nano M-class	PET Nano M-class
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	XtremeClean
FEATURES					
Softstart	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control	•	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel container					•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs		•		•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING	302001682	302001682	302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS		46691		46691	
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528		302000528		
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS		107408074		107408074	
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529		302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535	
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY		60356		60356	
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666		302003666		
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER					107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS					107404520
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490		302000490		
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS					107400562
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS		302002842		302002842	
ITEM NO.	**107400402**	**107410394**	**107400403**	**107410396**	**302001535**

H-CLASS - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs





When you don't want to compromise your working safety

- Approved for work with H-Class hazadous dust and asbestos
- Certified H-Class filter with 99,995 - 99,999% filtration efficiency
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

If working in applications with H-Class hazardous dust or asbestos, safe dust handling is a key parameter. Our series of certified H-class vacuum cleaners offers a convenient and easy-to-use solution with features which enhance safe working. Choose from different container sizes and features like safety filter bag system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	3100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1300	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1200
Power piec (W)	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	47	47	47	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	11	11	12	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	
FEATURES							
Softstart	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system		•	•	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control			•		•	•	
Stainless steel container							•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•		•	•	
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•						
Safety filter bag 1 pcs		•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA		46948		46948			46948
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000	302000473						
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING			302001682		302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS							46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR		302000528		302000528			
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529		302000529			
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM			302000535		302000535	302000535	
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.		302003666		302003666			
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA	6086						
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084						
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER		5067		5067			5067
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658		302000658
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS						107400449	
ITEM NO.	**107407546**	**107400405**	**107400406**	**107400407**	**107400408**	**107400409**	**302001519**

ATTIX 965 H/M SD XC - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs





The most powerful vacuum for both M and H-Class hazardous dust

- Approved for both M- and H-Class hazardous dust.
- Dual motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The ATTIX 965 H/M is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner, which is approved to be used for both M- and H-Class. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and stainless steel SitDown container - the perfect disposal concept for industrial use and health endangerous and carcinogenic dust. The build-in Flow-Sensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	**302002903**



Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-PCS																								
4-piece, 27 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
3.5 m suction hose, universal, Ø27																								
Spiked currycomb, plastic, for long hair																								
Currycomb, plastic, for long hair																								
Brush currycomb, plastic, for short hair																								
HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																								
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																								
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
Adapter																								
CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																								
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																								
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																								
HOME & OFFICE SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																								
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																								
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																								
Combination nozzle																								
Brush nozzle, plastic, 230 mm																								
Radiator brush nozzle, plastic																								
TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																								
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																								
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
Large capacity floor nozzle with brush strips, 450 mm																								
Replacement rubber lips, for wet vacuuming																								
Flat rubber nozzle, oil and heat-resistant, 100 mm																								
WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS																								
6-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																								
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
Professional floor nozzle, 360 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																								

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**6095**
																														14289
																														6094
																														6092
																														6093
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63210**
																														25537
																														46691
																														29457
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63211**
																														6084
																														14295
																														5067
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63212**
																														107400032
																														14295
																														8046
																														6086
																														5144
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63213**
																														107408074
																														6084
																														15348
																														15352
																														40456
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**302000927**
																														25537
																														46691
																														107408074
																														60356
																														6084
																														5067

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS																								
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
Professional floor nozzle, 400 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
WATER VACUUM SET Ø36MM 3- PCS																								
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
Special floor nozzle, plastic, 400 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS																								
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
3 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																								
Hand tube, stainless steel																								
Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, 920 mm, crome-plated																								
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø36MM 4-PCS																								
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, oil-resistant, Ø36																								
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
Large capacity floor nozzle with rubber lips, 450 mm																								
OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS																								
3-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, heat resistant, Ø36																								
2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																								
Oven nozzle "XL", 400 mm																								
PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM 4-PCS																								
4-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38-Ø36																								
2.5 m extension tube, anodised aluminium																								
Pipe cleaning nozzles for 70-120 mm dia. pipes																								
Pipe cleaning nozzle for 120-220 mm dia. pipes																								

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**107401367**
																														302000528
																														302000529
																														302003666
																														6084
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**7727**
																														107408074
																														5149
																														6084
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**60430**
																														46948
																														46691
																														5145
																														17836
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63214**
																														61779
																														46691
																														107408074
																														15349
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**14341**
																														6070
																														15340
																														63380
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63215**
																														15365
																														15340
																														7964
																														8054

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
INDUSTRIAL SET 38																								
5-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38																								
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 400 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																								
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM 6-PCS																								
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																								
Curved extenstion tube, anodised aluminium																								
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 500 mm																								
Replacement rubber lips																								
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																								
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																								
STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM 3-PCS																								
3-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																								
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																								
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																								
CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS																								
2-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
4 m heat resistant suction hose, Ø50																								
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																								
BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS																								
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																								
16 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																								
2 x 560 mm extension tubes, plastic																								
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																								
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																								
Suction brush, plastic																								
Hose holder																								

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**302002881**
																														302002796
																														107402474
																														302002889
																														302002798
																														302002890
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	**63216**
																														15358
																														15335
																														15343
																														15346
																														7102
																														41100
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	**6085**
																														15358
																														7868
																														7102
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	**61681**
																														15182
																														7868
				o	o	o	o															o							o		**63217**
																														5152
																														7102
																														41100
																														40458
																														65081

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC		o	o	o	o	o																		
HOSE UNIVERSAL Ø50 EVA PER METRE		o	o	o	o	o																		
AS HOSED50X4000MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE OIL RESISTANTD50X40		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 PVC		o	o	o	o	o																		
HOSE SLEEVE Ø50/50 ABS		o	o	o	o	o																		
System 50 Tube																								
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT																								
ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

Nilfisk

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	19930
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15358
																●	●														64084
																															11984
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15815
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	6468
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	11061
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15013
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15182
																															6330
																															15101
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o					o							o	o	15341
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o							o	o	15335
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											o							o	o	15342
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	5152
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5089
												●	●	●	●																4072200392
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o					o							o	o	40452

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle																								
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50x450 WET/DRY ADJ															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU																								
NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System 50 Brush/Universal Nozzle																								
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System 50 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																								
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System 38 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA		○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA		○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOSE D38X5000 AS		○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR		○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System 38 Tube																								
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS		○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o											o							o	o	6077
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	302002880
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15343
				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											o							o	o	302001481
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	15344
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o							o	o	5153
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o							o							o	o	41100
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o							o	o	40458
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●					o							o	o	7102
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o							o	o	7868
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o							o	o	19936
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o							o	o	31244
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15365
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002796
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107401368
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o		o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6070
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002889

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 38 Tube																								
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2000MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2500MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
System 38 Vac Floor Nozzle																								
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø38x450 WET AND DRY ADJ		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
OVEN NOZZLE 350X Ø 38MM TEFLON		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
System 38 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																								
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R120-200MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R70-120MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
System 36 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.							●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o										
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.							o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●										
SUCTION HOSE D32X5000 CPL.							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o										
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.							o	o	●	●	o	o	o	o										
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM EVA		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402474
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15339
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15340
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002798
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002799
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6079
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63380
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002890
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8054
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7964
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002884
																														107405600
																														107406115
																														107402198
																														107405599
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15805
o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	25537
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	●	o	46948

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 36 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA		o			o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA		o			o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE AS D36X4000MM		o			o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		o			o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE OIL RESD36X4000																								
System 36 Tube																								
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø36MM PPN		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	●	●
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU		o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	●	●
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC		o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○		302000473
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		107409976
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	60781
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	63209
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15311
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	302001682
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○							○	○	○	○	○								○	302001677
																														○	61779
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	29457
○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○							○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	46691
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	302000528
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107400032
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○							○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107408074
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	302000529
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	40696
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107402654
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	47109
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			60916

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 36 Tube																								
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle																								
FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36X270MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT		○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PARQUET NOZZLE 300XØ36 MM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ELECTRIC TURBINE BRUSH Ø36X305MM 230V		○	○	○	○	○			○	○		○	○	○			○	○	○		○	○		○

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	302000535
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		107409977
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8046
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002331
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5147
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	60356
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5149
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107402706
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○		302003666
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000962
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000477
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000259
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15348
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15349
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002365
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7270
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	64195
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							○	○	○	○	○			○		○	○			11664

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle																								
TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 60356		o	o	o																				
THREAD PICK UP FOR 8046		o	o	o																				
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle																								
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115		o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TURBINE HAND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X150MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●										
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																								
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200		o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
COAXIAL SUCTION HOSE Ø32 SET																		o	o		o	o		o

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	54118
																														60358
																														64127
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5146
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	6086
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14295
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5145
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	41275
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5144
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40455
																														302002509
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	29541
o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	6084
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	17836
o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o		o	o	●	o	●	o	o	●	o	5067
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40456
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		30657
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											o	o	o	o	o			o		o	o		107400841

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
System 27 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
 UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
System 27 Brush/Universal Nozzle																								
 CURRY COMB Ø27MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
 BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
 SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Filter																								
 FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●
 FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS																								
 FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS																								
 FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS																			●			●		
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS															o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o
 FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS																								
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS																			o			o		
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA H14							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 T40W-VHC200																								
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS																								
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS																								
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216																								

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14289
○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○									○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107406091
○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107404520
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6092
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6093
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6094
○	●			●	●		●											●		●										302000490
			○			○																○								302000751
			●			●				●	●											●							○	107400562
		●																	●		●									302002842
●	○			○	○		○																●	●	●	●	●		●	302000658
			○			○				○	○																		●	107400564
		○																										●		107400449
○	○			○	○		○																							302001095
														○	○															4056000523
												●	○	●	●															40000338
												○	●	○	○															40000699
													○																	Z5 60357

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Filter																								
CARTRIDGE FILTER		●																						
CARTRIDGE FILTER			●	●	●	●																		
HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER		○																						
HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER			○	○	○	○																		
HEPA FILTER	○																							
Sack Filter																								
CLOTH FILTER INSERT																								
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT																								
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT																								
SACK FILTER	●																							
Special Filter																								
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER																								
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9																								
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS																								
FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø218X176MM SS																								

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
																														107407297
																														107407300
																														107409006
																														107409007
																														107402902
										○						●	●													302002894
																														17069
○	○	○																○	○	○	○									302000606
			○	○	○	○	○															○								302000525
																														147 1432 500
			○	○	○	○	○															○							○	302000491
●	○	○																○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			302003721
										○	○																		○	107400041
○	○	○																○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			107400453
			○	○	○	○	○															○						○		302001871
○	○			○	○		○											○		○			○	○	○	○	○		○		11801
○	○			○	○		○	●	●																					15475
			○			○				○	○																				302002885

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Filter Bag																								
FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o										
FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS			o	o	o	o																		
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30															o	o	o	o	o					
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50		o																		o	o	o	o	o
FILTERSACK VPE 5																								
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																								
FILTER BAG SUPPORT SQ6																								
DUST BAG 5-PCS	o																							
DUST BAG 10L 10PCS	o																							
SYNTHETIC DUST BAG 10L -10 PCS	o																							
Disposal Bag																								
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS																							o	o
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																								
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Safety Filter Bag																								
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 30 SET5																								
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5																								
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5																								
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5																								

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
																														302002404
				o	o	o	o			o													o								302002892
																		o	o					o	o	o					302004000
o	o	o																		o	o						o	o	o		302004004
			o																												302001138
				o	o	o	o																o								302001484
				o	o	o	o			o													o								302000200
																															82367810
																															140 8618 000
																															82367820
																		o	o					o	o	o					302000804
o	o	o	o																	o	o										302000728
				o	o	o	o				o											o								o	302001480
o	o	o		o	o		o											o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o		30082
																		o	o					o	o						107400233
																				o	o					o	o	o			107400236
																						o							o		302001486
																														o	302003473

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Bag																								
PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Assembly																								
HOSE HOLDER KIT															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Exhaust Air Collector																								
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Other																								
CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ACCESSORY BASKET															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOSE HOLDER															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31											○	○	●	○										
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
AIRBOX 230V 50 HZ EU																		○	○		○	○		○
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SPARK EXTINGUISHER Ø50							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
												○	○	○	○																4084001017
												○	○	○	○																40000856
												○	●																		40000892
												○	○	○	○																Z5 60034
●	○	○																○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			302003717
			○	○	○	○	○															○							○		302000522
										○	○																				302002621
				○	○	○	○				○											○								○	302001612
										○																					302003003
			○																										○		302000524
											○																				302002624
				○	○	○	○	○	○													○							○		65081
																															107409980
																															107409979
○	○	○																○	○	○	○				○		○	○			107400079
			○	○	○	○	○				○											○									302001192
											○																				302002622
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		34591

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Other																								
DISCHARGE KIT MS2-S3-T30S																								
KIT MECANICAL FLOAT S3B SS																								
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC																								
TOKENS Ø26.0x2.3 SET-50 Ø6 HOLE																								
GEKA THREADED FITTING																								
PIPE COUPLING KIT																								
 DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU	●																							
 DETACH CORD SET 15M ORANGE EU	○																							
 NUMATIC ADAPTER 20PCS	○																							
 PUMP KIT – VL500 220/240V			○	○	○	○																		
TELESCOPIC TUBE HOLDER KIT D32							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
 BOX FOR SUCTION HOSE ATTIX 7																								
Option																								
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG																								
Hose Vacuum Cleaner																								
HOSE CPL ANTISTATIC BLACK	○																							
 HOSE CPL D32	●																							
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL		●																						
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL			●	●	●	●																		

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
												○	○	○	○															4056000468
												○	○	○	○															4056000519
																●	●													302000305
																○	○													5544
								○	○																					7729
								○	○																					107402618
																														107402676
																														107402901
																														107401199
																														107408801
																														107409978
								○	●																					302001554
												●	○	○	○															Z5 60109
																														107415116
																														147 0765 500
																														107407308
																														107407336

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Tube																								
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	●																							
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS		●																						
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS			●	●	●	●																		
TELESCOPIC TUBE 1130MM D32	○																							
TELESCOPIC TUBE ALUMINIUM	○																							
Vac Nozzle Wet																								
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP		●																						
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP			●	●	●	●																		
Hard Floor Nozzle																								
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH		●																						
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH			●	●	●	●																		
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	●																							
Round Brush Nozzle																								
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	●																							
BRUSH NOZZLE D32		●																						
Crevice Nozzle																								
CREVICE NOZZLE D32		●																						
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	●																							
CREVICE NOZZLE D40			●	●	●	●																		
Combination Nozzle																								
COMBI NOZZLE RD277 KIT	○																							
COMBI NOZZLE RD295 D32	○																							

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
																														011 6431 500
																														107407309
																														107407337
																														81906500
																														011 8130 500
																														107407310
																														107407338
																														107407311
																														107407339
																														140 6700 570
																														140 8244 500
																														107407312
																														107407334
																														147 0146 500
																														107408850
																														107411677
																														140 8492 520

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



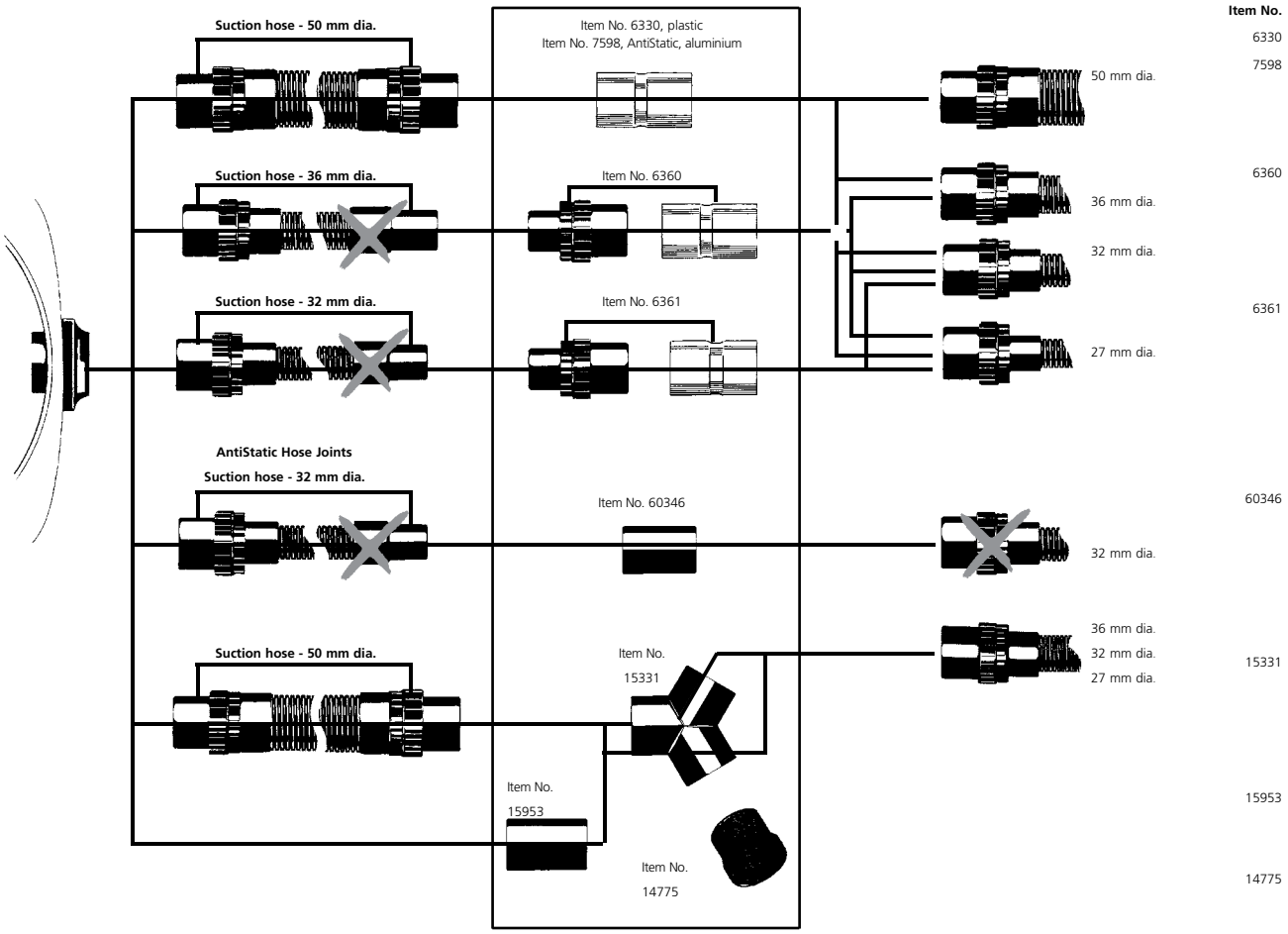
	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC
Wet Filter																								
WET FILTER		●																						
WET FILTER			●	●	●	●																		
Squeegee, Blade, Skirt and Splash Guard																								
SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT			○	○	○	○																		

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
																														107407299
																														107407302
																														107407051

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



Suction hoses



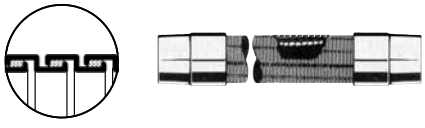
Universal
Colour: Silver metalic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic
Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Oil-resistant
Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm, Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Heat-resistant
Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Metal
Colour: Galvanized, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C
Bend radius: r = 180 mm
High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.



Chips, abrasive
Colour: Transparent, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C (short term +125°C)
Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm
Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil






Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve			By the metre – max 20 m	Vaccum side sleeve		Complete		
				Item No.	Item No.		Item No.	Length m		Item No.
System 70	Universal		ø70	42419	34947***	ø70	34955			
System 50	Universal		B	15101	11984	A	15101	1.75	B A	19930
								4		15358
	Oil-resistant		B	15101	14238	A	15101	4		6468
	Heat-resistant	Aluminium	B	7162	14238	A	7162	4		11061
	Antistatic		B	15811	7599	A	15811	4		15815
	Chips	Aluminium	B	33435	15309	A	14630	4		15182
	Metal							4		15013
System 38	Universal		C	302002887	107400052 (only available in roll of 20 m)	A	107400049	4	C A	302002796
	Antistatic		C	107410009		A	107401525	5	C A	107401368
	Universal		H	11597	11985	A	15102	3	H A	15805
System 36			G	46690*	11985	A	15102	3	G A	46948*
								4	G A	25537*
	Oil-resistant		G	46690*	6429	A	15102	3.5	G A	302001677*
	Heat-resistant	Aluminium	E	7674**	6429	A	7673	4	E A	6070**
		Anti-kink spring	E	14194**						
	AntiStatic		G	46690*	15312	A	15812	3	G A	60781*
								4	G A	63209*
								5	G A	302001682*
			H	14243	15312	A	15812	4	H A	15311
						Type 22	15812			
	Electric tool	Connection DN 33-36	K	48070						
		DIN 44717, DN 35-40 AS		48750						
System 32	Universal		G	46947*	14240****	A	15103			
		Hand tube	H	60911	14240****	A	15103	3	H A	302000473
	Antistatic		G	46947*						
		Electric tool	K	107404564	43502	A	30928	5	K A	30657
System 27	Universal	Electric tool	K	107404520	15307	A	15104	3.5	K A	14289
	Antistatic	Electric tool	K	107404520	15326	A	15369	3.5	K A	15325

* Quick system for curved hand tube 46691/302000528 or adapter

** Only for oven and pipe cleaning

*** Max. 10 m

**** Max. 20 m

AS = Antistatic

TYPE 22 - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs



Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 enviroments with explosive dust
- Brushless long life EC motors for ignition source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- A full range of Type 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

The ATTIX 40 TYPE 22 and ATTIX 7 TYPE 22 machines are powerful vacuum cleaners with stainless steel containers approved to be used for both M-class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.





TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1500
Power piec (W)	1100	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 44 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	13	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Motor speed control		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•	•
Extra socket for tool		•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22		107404779
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	44193	
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22		107404521
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	44188	
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	302000227	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	302003721	
ITEM NO.	**107400410**	**302001537**

ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs



Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 enviroments with explosive dust
- Dual brushless long life EC motors for ignition-source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- A full range of Type 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

The ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner approved to be used for both M- and H-Class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a stainless steel SitDown container. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1400
Power piec (W)	2 x 1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9	107400041
ITEM NO.	**302002904**

Accessories for Type 22 Vacuum cleaners



	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Hose Vacuum Cleaner				
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22	○	●		107404779
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22	○	○	○	43245
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	42825
HOSE Ø50X8000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	63710
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	●	○	○	44193
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22	○	●		107404521
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle				
EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø36X950MM SS	○	○	○	46982
CURVED EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø50x1100 S	○	○	○	33609
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	●	○	○	44188
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	●	○	○	302000227
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50 RUBBER	○	○	○	42836
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE 22 Ø36 L290MM PLAST	○	○	○	44192
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50X350 PE	○	○	○	42837
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R70-120MM	○	○	○	48066
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R120-200MM	○	○	○	48067
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X450MM	○	○	○	302000369
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50X500MM	○	○	○	42834
BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X230MM PE	○	○	○	44191

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Type 22 Vacuum cleaners



	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle				
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50MM	○	○	○	42831
FLAT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50MM RUBBER	○	○	○	42839
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50x200MM ALU	○	○	○	42835
System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle				
FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU		○	○	302001481
Safety Filter Bag				
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5	○			107400236
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5		○		302001486
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5			○	302003473
Filter				
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	●	●		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS			●	107400564
Filter Bag				
FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS		○		302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50	○			302004004
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○		302001484
Disposal Bag				
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	○			302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○	○	302001480
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT	○	○		30082
Special Filter				
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		●		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	●			302003721

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Type 22 Vacuum cleaners



	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
Special Filter				
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9			●	107400041
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50	○			107400453
Other				
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU		○		302001192
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY			○	302002622
ACCESSORY BASKET			○	302002624
Exhaust Air Collector				
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9			○	302002621
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR	○			302003717
Vacuum Accessory Set				
TYPE 22 VACUUM SET Ø36MM 6-PCS	○	○	○	48907

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories


www.vilomix.dk



Compact professional spray extractor - easy to handle and transport

- The all-round cleaner for carpets, furnitures and other upholstery elements
- Both wet & dry vacuuming
- Low centre of gravity
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package
- Super suction power
- Taylor made for automotive cleaning

A compact spray extractor for carpet and upholstery cleaning that is easy to handle and transport. Perfect for cleaning of even the dirtiest carpets and furniture. Simple operation, robust and stable design for commercial use. Maximum suction power for excellent cleaning results.



TECHNICAL DATA	HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2400	2400	2400
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	190/19	190/19	190/19
Water flow (l/m)	2	2	2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2
Cleaning width (mm)	260	260	80
Solution/recovery tank (l)	8/8	8/8	8/8
Power consumption (W)	1000	1000	1000
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50	230/50
Cable length (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	390x390x520	390x390x520	390x390x520
Weight (kg)	9.5	9.5	9.5
FEATURES			
With fixed cable	•	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•	•
Single-phase	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074	
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	5146		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084		
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		7310	
SUCTION NOZZLE	47895		
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU			6696
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	34484	34484	34484
INSERT	47896		
SPR.-HOSE	48377		
ITEM NO.	**303000002**	**67009**	**303000006**

Accessories for Carpet Extractors



	HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR	Item no.
System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner				
SUCTION HOSE D32X2200MM	○	○	○	48331
System 36 Tube				
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	●	●		107408074
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle				
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	●	○	○	302000477
FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36X270MM		○	○	8046
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	○	○	○	7270
SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300MM		○	○	63992
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle				
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	●	○	○	5146
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	●	○	○	14295
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle				
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	●	○	○	6084
Extractor Nozzle				
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		●	○	7310
SUCTION NOZZLE	●	○	○	47895
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU		○	●	6696
HAND ADAPTER 90 MM SPRAY	○	○	○	7335
VACUUMING WAND		○	○	11551
Extractor				
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	●	●	●	34484
HAND ADAPTER SET DN32	○			47511
INSERT	●			47896
Extractor				
SPR.-HOSE	●			48377
Bag				
FILTER BAG TW 10 BAGS	○	○	○	6695

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Withour compromising on cleaning performance



The efficient one-stop solution

Our aim is to be in the forefront of cleaning technology and offer you a comprehensive range of scrubber dryers which let you take advantage of a perfect quality combined with numerous features. In fact, our range of scrubber-dryers save you more than just time; you will also profit from their easy maintenance and operation - not to mention their economical functioning. Our experience offer you proven results in productivity, durability, ergonomics, performance, service and safety.

All our walk-behind scrubber-dryers have different cleaning capacities, which means you will always be able to find the optimum machine for your needs. These versatile machines are capable of cleaning any hard floor.

Choose models with either disc or cylindrical brushes, with or without traction, battery or electrical-driven. A cylindrical brush ensures debris enters the scrubbing path and is collected in a separate hopper (wet sweeping) and is ideal for cleaning garages, warehouses, automotive showrooms or sports facilities etc.





Our range of ride-on scrubbers give you perfect quality combined with a number of additional features. Time-tested technology ensures efficient and economical application.

Nilfisk ride-on scrubbers mean a perfect clean in next to no time. These machines take care of several steps simultaneously. The scrubber - which can be switched on when ever needed - does its job with the help of water and an additional detergent. In the final step, the rear mounted squeegee picks up used water and collects it in the tank.

Our SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4 cleans floors more effectively than traditional disc scrubbers! The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Its orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Efficient use of the cleaning solution results in water savings of 50% to 70% with BOOST™, reducing waste water removal costs and protecting the environment.



A great range of performers for floor cleaning

The FLOORTEC sweepers are the most effective solution in confined areas.
Rugged design, low sound level and dust-free sweeping for both in- and outdoor use.

We have walk-behind sweepers available for indoor and outdoor use and for cleaning large carpeted areas. For optimal capacity, some of our walkbehind machines use the overthrow system, which means the main broom fills the hopper from the top.

FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers are the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs such as service stations, parking lots, school yards, factories and small warehouses. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding outdoor tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping.





Our range of ride-on sweepers gets the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort. Their design is combined with powerful engines, wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and a ramp climbing capacity from 16% to 20% for cleaning large areas of floors or carpets, and for getting into confined spaces such as elevators or narrow aisles. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol/LPG driven for demanding tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping. Some models offer a high dump system for easy emptying.

A complete and worry free range of polishers

SPINTEC 443 is a range of single disc floor polishers for your professional maintenance and everyday cleaning tasks. This platform offers you the choice of low speed, high speed and dual speed models, which ensures efficient scrubbing, stripping, polishing and spray cleaning of almost all types of floors, while also getting a longer lasting and attractive finish.

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a handy and easy-to-use burnisher ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels, retail stores and for contract cleaning companies. With a folding handle it is easy to transport and can be in operation within few seconds.




Nilfisk

SCRUBTEC 130 E - Small scrubber dryers







Light and compact upright scrubber dryer

- Easy to use, low weight, easy to carry
- Flexible for both hard floors and small carpets (Option)
- Ergonomic two handed operation
- Easy maintenance
- Removable tank in tank system (Carry in one hand)
- Detachable cord 10 m
- Transparent solution tank for solution level control
- Simple on/off main switch (also solution pump can be turned off)

SCRUBTEC 130 E is an interesting choice for small shops, schools, restaurants, coffee shops, gas stations, bakeries, fast food chains, hotels, cleaning companies etc., and also in-home cleaning. It is a small upright scrubber dryer, designed for cleaning of mainly hard surface floors, but can also clean small carpet areas, remove spots, etc. with an optional kit including carpet squeegees. By adding the optional kit, the machine gets ready for spot cleaning of carpets, cleaning of entrée carpets or small areas of textile flooring.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 130 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	310
Squeegee width (mm)	321
Solution/recovery tank (l)	3/4
Brush speed (RPM)	2100
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/ 50-60
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	400 x 360 x 1150
Weight (kg)	12
Power consumption (W)	800
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
Plastic bumper on the deck	•
Tank in tank solution	•
Two hands working handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH CYL 310MM MEDIUM WHITE	107411860
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT	107411867
2-HAND HANDLE	107413470
DETACHABLE CORD 10M EU	107413490
ITEM NO.	**107408150**

SCRUBTEC 234 C - Small scrubber dryers







Four times faster and more efficient cleaning than mopping

- 4 times faster than mopping, removes the dirt instead of evening it out
- Unique design permits cleaning under furniture and right to the edge of the wall
- Scrubbing and vacuuming in forward and reverse
- Easily transported

SCRUBTEC 234 C is the smart alternative to mopping. A cable-operated scrubber dryer leaving the floors spotless. There is no slippery residue and no aching back. It is perfect for maintenance of hard floor in small areas.
The SCRUBTEC 234 C for faster and more efficient cleaning compared to a mop.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 234 C
Scrubbing width (mm)	340
Squeegee width (mm)	440
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1360/680
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	100/ -
Brush motor (W)	320
Brush pressure (kg)	21
Brush speed (RPM)	1000
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220/240-50/60
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	620x480x480
Weight (kg)	38
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	72
FEATURES	
Cable version	•
Folding transport handle	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•
Cable storage	•
Soft handle	•
Adjustable handle	•
Cylindrical deck	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100X330 BLUE PACKED	L08425200
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17	9097353000
ITEM NO.	**9087133020**









Battery powered and ideal for small areas

- Outstanding pressure for excellent scrubbing effectiveness
- Easily adjustable deck for a perfect traction control
- Adjustable water flow
- Fast and simple maintenance since all components are easily accessible
- Clear recovery lid
- Ergonomic, adjustable and foldable handle
- Large non marking wheels for easy transport
- Automatic brush and solution on off in neutral
- Patent Elastic Strap System for easy installation and removal of squeegee blades
- On board charger
- Real two tank system in one
- Unique rotating deck allows cleaning both backward and forward

SCRUBTEC 337.2 is designed for increasing productivity, optimizing maneuverability and saving time and costs. With its unique features not least the ability to clean in all directions making it the ideal scrubber/dryer for smaller to midsize businesses, showrooms, etc.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 337.2
Scrubbing width (mm)	370
Squeegee width (mm)	470
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1480/890
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	370/355
Brush motor (W)	260
Brush pressure (kg)	27
Brush speed (RPM)	120
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	12/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	85
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	726x475x446
Weight w/batteries (kg)	72
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	64
FEATURES	
Automatic brush shut off	•
Automatic solution shut off	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
Removable recovery lid	•
Rotating deck	•
Optima battery	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 55AH	9098977000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE	9099999000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT	9100000077
ITEM NO.	**9087343020**

SCRUBTEC 343.2 - Small scrubber dryers







Highly manoeuverable compact walk-behind scrubber dryer

- Robust design
- Electrical Ecofriendly water flow control
- Double scrubbing for heavy duty cleaning tasks
- Easy deck adjustmentforfull traction control
- Quick and easy check of water level through the transparent hose
- Squeegee lifting with convenient foot pedal
- Large capacity tanks 31 liter
- Rear drain hose with flow control
- LED battery indicator
- Automatic brush on/off
- Safty yellow switches stops all major functions
- Front extractable transportation wheel

SCRUBTEC 343.2 offers excellent cleaning performance in a small compact size. Innovative squeegee lifting system operated by foot to increase comfort. Electronically controlled solution flows to save water. Solution and brush on/off thanks to the yellow switches directly on the handle. It´s ideal for light to medium floor cleaning tasks, and a reliable and productive machine with excellent performance, high safety and low service costs.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	430	430	430
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720	720
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1720/1035	1720/1035	1720/1035
Working speed (km/h)	4	4	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	31/30	31/30	31/30
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430/432	430/432	430/432
Brush pressure (kg)	30	30	48
Brush speed (RPM)	155	155	150
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	220/240-50/60
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	125	125	125
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050
Weight (kg)	75		65
Weight w/batteries (kg)	-	133	-
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	70
Power source Battery	24	24	-
FEATURES			
Cable version			•
Battery version	•	•	
On-board charger	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564310	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 8A 100-230V	9099388000	9099388000	
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE		L08812891	L08812891
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT	9097354000	9097354000	9097354000
ITEM NO.	**9087319020**	**9087315020**	**9087317020**







Scrubber-dryer with great productivity and ease of use in a price competitive full package

- High suction power ensures dry and clean floors - even on tile floors
- Curved squeegee for 100% water pick-up on all types of floors
- Front filling port to fill solution tank in a fast way
- Standard on board charger
- Brush and squeegee blades easy to install and remove without any tools
- Just 2 buttons to engage brush and vac motors and safety switches on the handle to start the cleaning job
- Eco-solution: Low consumption of water, adjustable water flow will allow no waste of water
- Simple, quick and hygienic maintenance: Full access to recovery tank – easy to clean and empty

The SCRUBTEC 453 has been designed to scrub & dry without any fuss. This is pure cleaning efficiency packed into a simple machine focusing 100% on helping you to get the job done. Being a robust, scrubber & dryer – so easy to use and maintain – the SCRUBTEC 453 is a very basic machine, simple, easy and intuitive to operate and use, without any training. A machine ready to be used - great productivity that simply works for you!



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 453 B
Scrubbing width (mm)	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2120/1272
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	40/45
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508
Brush motor (W)	480
Brush pressure (kg)	34
Max climbing rate (%)	2
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1180x760x1060
Weight (kg)	76
Power source Battery	12V
FEATURES	
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•
Ergonomic handle with two safety switches	•
Quick change system for squeegee blades	•
Battery indicator	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279
ITEM NO.	**9087333020**

SCRUBTEC 553 - Medium scrubber dryers





Highly-productive medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryer

- 42 liters solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank for cleaning and maintenance
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure (L versions) to secure the best cleaning performance
- All versions are Chemical mixing prepared

SCRUBTEC 553 offers fast, effective and inexpensive cleaning. This highly productive scrubber dryer produces a fast return on investment and represent great value for money with in walk-behind scrubber/dryers.
Its suitable for easy and efficient floor cleaning in manufactoring plants, car showrooms, garages, warehouses and whereever its important that floors are kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	530	530	530	530	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	760
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2120/1275	2120/1275	2120/1275	2385/1435	2385/1435
Working speed (km/h)	4	4	4	4.5	4.5
Solution/recovery tank (l)	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508
Brush motor (W)	1100	480	480	480	480
Brush pressure (kg)	32	25	25	25/35	25/35
Brush speed (RPM)	150	153	153	153	153
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50-60	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	130	130	130	130	130
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058
Weight (kg)	81	81	81	86	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
FEATURES					
With traction motor				•	•
Cable version	•				
Battery version		•	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•			•	•
On-board charger			•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC			80564400		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT			909 6739 000		909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE			L08837025		L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279
ITEM NO.	**9087184020**	**9087176020**	**9087177020**	**9087179020**	**9087180020**

SCRUBTEC 651/653/661 - Medium scrubber dryers







Medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryers with interchangable brush deck

- Interchangeable brush decks with 2 disc sizes (53 and 61 cm) or 51 cm cylindrical
  55 litres solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions

Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low sound level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and a dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors. Suitable for easy, efficient floor cleaning inmanufacturing plants, car dealers, garages, warehouses and wherever it is important that floors be kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	510	530	530	530	530	610	610
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	760	810	810
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2860/1720	2120/1275	2120/1275	2970/1785	2970/1785	3420/2055	3420/2055
Working speed (km/h)	5.6	4	4	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	305/605	305/305
Brush motor (W)	2x400	480	480	480	480	2x350	2x350
Brush pressure (kg)	28	25	25	25/45	25/45	20/40	20/40
Brush speed (RPM)	570	153	153	153	153	230	230
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	137	142	142	142	142	146	146
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1253x575x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1311x646x1088	1311x646x1088
Weight (kg)	196	87	179	95	186	95	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
FEATURES							
Disc brush version		•	•	•	•	•	•
With traction motor	•			•	•	•	•
Battery version	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cylindrical brush version	•						
Adjustable brush pressure				•	•	•	•
On-board charger	•		•		•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400		80564400		80564400		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE							L08603842
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE			L08837025		L08837025		
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.4	909 5823 000						
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT						9100000280	9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279		
ITEM NO.	**9087193020**	**9087186020**	**9087187020**	**9087189020**	**9087190020**	**9087195020**	**9087196020**

SCRUBTEC 8 - Large scrubber dryers





Large walk-behind scrubber dryer giving high cleaning performance

- Excellent ergonomic design
- Easy to understand control panel with "OneTouch" Scrub Control
- Extremely quiet operation thanks to the Acoustically engineered vacuum motor containment
- Large 85 litre solution and recovery tanks provides longer run time between dump and fills.
- Patented electronic pulse solution delivery system delivers precise and consistent solution without use of mechanical valves
- Rear solution fill allows filling when the machine is back into the deep sink for emptying the recovery
- Grey, foam filled wheels leave no marks on the floor

The SCRUBTEC 8 is the complete walk-behind unit for large area cleaning. More versatility, greater productivity, better reliability, extremely quiet and with advanced ergonomics. Each of the models in the range feature the latest technologies developed through our years of experience.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886
Scrubbing width (mm)	660	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	810	890	1070
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	3170/1905	3410/2050	4130/2480
Working speed (km/h)	4.8	4.8	4.8
Solution/recovery tank (l)	85/85	85/85	85/85
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330	355	430
Brush motor (W)	2 x 560	2 x 560	2 x 560
Brush pressure (kg)	36-68	36-68	36-68
Brush speed (RPM)	200	200	200
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	170	173	185
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1550x710x1120	1557x760x1120	1620x910x1120
Weight (kg)	385	387	383
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	67
Power source Battery	24 V	24 V	24 V
FEATURES			
Disc brush version	•	•	•
Automatic brush shut off	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•	•	•
Electronic float switch	•	•	•
On-board charger	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH	11333A		
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE		11332A	
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE			11331A
ITEM NO.	**05390E**	**05400E**	**05410E**

SCRUBTEC R 253 - Ride-on scrubber dryers







Micro Ride-on scrubber dryer - more productive than a larger walk-behind

- 3 different water/detergent solutions settings for optimal cleaning
- Flow of water/detergent automatically adjusts to speed of machine
- One-touch button to lower/raise brush deck and activate brush rotation
- Easy to maneuver with a minimum of training
- Dashboard with digital display placed in the steering wheel
- At-a-glance control of major functions and battery status
- Intuitive icon buttons for vacuum, brush rotation and water/detergent flow
- Simple to clean and maintain due to its surface finishing
- Fast installation and removal of squeegee blades
- Maintenance is easily done without use of any tool

The SCRUBTEC R 253 is our first ride-on machine in the micro scrubber dryer category. Available at the same price level as a walk-behind model, it will significantly add to both working speed and user comfort to our range. Cleaning can be carried out at 6 km/h while driving compared to 4 km/h when walking and having to push a heavy machine. Meaning "taking a ride" can actually increase the productivity of your indoor cleaning by up to 50%.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)		
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	3180/2230	3180/2230
Working speed (km/h)	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	70/70	70/70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508
Brush motor (W)	400	400
Brush pressure (kg)	15 - 30	15 - 30
Brush speed (RPM)	155	155
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	180	180
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1270x550x1020	1270x550x1020
Weight (kg)	152	152
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	68	68
Power source Battery	24 V	24 V
FEATURES		
Automatic squeegee lift in reverse	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•	•
Tilting tanks	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•
Break-Away squeegee clips	•	•
Debris tray	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 100-230V EU KIT		9100000940
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE		L08837025
BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 PU KIT	9100000490	9100000490
NILFISK-ALTO CHEMICAL MIX SYSTEM KIT		9100000953
ITEM NO.	**9087362020**	**9087365020**

SCRUBTEC R 4 / BOOST R 4 - Ride-on scrubber dryers







Easy to use, battery driven ride-on scrubber dryers with on-board charger

- The inboard parabolic squeegee perfectly covers the scrubbing track without leaving traces
- Ergonomic seat and steering wheel
- Patented automatic speed control that significantly increases operator safety
- Super compact design makes cleaning of restricted space areas fast and easy
- Low sound mode makes daytime cleaning and cleaning of sound-sensitive areas viable
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- Ergonomic inclined foot platform: easy driver access from both sides of the machine

The SCRUBTEC R 4 is one of the most versatile platforms in our range, suitable for different kind of areas and applications. This range is our smallest ride on scrubber dryer. The units are compact and superbly manoeuvrable and meet the demand for providing productive and efficient cleaning. Perfect for use in warehouses, industry, garage/car facilities and manufactoring.





TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471
Scrubbing width (mm)	710	660	710
Squeegee width (mm)	890	890	890
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	4260/2982	3960/2772	4260/2982
Working speed (km/h)	6	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	80/80	80/80	80/80
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	355 x 710	330/330	355/355
Brush motor (W)	560	2 x 400	2 x 400
Brush pressure (kg)	30 - 48	30 - 48	32 - 50
Brush speed (RPM)	2200	230	230
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	150	150	150
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1360x730x1360	1360x670x1230	1360x748x1230
Weight (kg)	182	175	177
Weight w/batteries (kg)	306	299	301
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)
Power source Battery	24	24	24
FEATURES			
Automatic speed reduction	•	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•	•
BOOST scrubbing head	•		
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
Sliding deck system (no side skirt)	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS	997001		
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT	9099855000	9099855000	9099855000
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000
ITEM NO.	**9087273020**	**9087270020**	**9087271020**

SCRUBTEC R 6 - Ride-on scrubber dryers







Your ideal scrubber dryer for high speed scrubbing

- 24 Volt battery ride on scrubber dryer equipped with large battery compartment
- Exceptional water pick up and containment in turns thanks to its powerful vacuum motor and adjustable side skirts
- Scrubbing width of 71 /86 /100 cm disc deck and 71 cm cylindrical deck
- Tanks capacity of 120 litres providing great productivity
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- User friendly, easy to operate and highly productive
- Easy to access the machine from both sides
- High traction and non marking polyurethane wheels

SCRUBTEC R 6 is a new generation of scrubber-dryers, delivering cost-effective, sustainable performance while maintaining the highest expectations for your clean floors! SCRUBTEC R 6 is particularly suitable for the following application: industry, warehouses, repair shops and transport centers.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
Scrubbing width (mm)	991	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	1176	826	1050
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	6250/4370	4480/3140	5420/3800
Working speed (km/h)	6.3	262	6.3
Solution/recovery tank (l)	120/120	120/120	120/120
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330	710	430
Brush motor (W)	3 x 480	2 x 373	2 x 480
Brush pressure (kg)	59 / 68 / 96	27 / 36 / 45	39 / 65 / 96
Brush speed (RPM)	260	900	260
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	183	160	171
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1540x1070x1390	1540x1070x1390	1540x820x1390
Weight (kg)	246	262	246
Weight w/batteries (kg)	626	616	602
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	63.7	63.7	63.7
FEATURES			
Cylindrical brush version		•	
One touch control panel	•	•	•
Adjustable seat	•	•	•
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BLADE KIT-SQUEGEE-GUM 28		56382734	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34			56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38	56382741		
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530		56114370	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610			56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700	56114355		
ITEM NO.	**56114008**	**56114005**	**56114006**

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	Not Available	Not Available
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	9098977000	1	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiralcell	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	80541230	CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	9098977000	2	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiralcell	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/653/661	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	L00290018	1	BATT.24V-240Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80563211	4	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	L00210012	1	BATT.24V-220Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R2	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4xx	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4xx	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 6xx	24	80561312	1	BATT.24V-400Ah WET Welded cells W/O tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6xx	24	80561311	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6xx	24	7116015	4	BATT. 6V-285Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6xx	24	80561411	1	BATT.24V-320Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6xx	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Pad Holder																													
PAD HOLDER 530MM							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						L08837018
PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75																											○		56114241
PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75																												○	56114243
PAD HOLDER FLAT 12 305MM																	○	○											9099670000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 14 355MM			○																										9099672000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM				□	□	□																							9099669000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 20 508MM							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						9099671000
DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL																			○						○				38035A
DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL																				○							○		38036A
DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL																					○								38034A
PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 305MM W/CENTER LOCK																	○	○											L08603939
Pad 12" / 305 mm																													
PAD 12 305MM ECO BROWN 5PCS																	○	○											10001906
PAD 12 305MM ECO RED 5PCS																	○	○											10001908
PAD 12 305MM ECO WHITE 5PCS																	○	○											10001909
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLUE 5PCS																	○	○											10001905
PAD 12 305MM ECO GREEN 5PCS																	○	○											10001907
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLACK 5PCS																	○	○											10001904
Pad 13" / 330 mm																													
PAD 13 330MM ECO BROWN 5PCS																			○						○		○		10001912

305 mm

330 mm

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Pad 13" / 330 mm																														
PAD 13 330MM ECO RED 5PCS																			○						○		○			10001914
PAD 13 330MM ECO WHITE 5PCS																			○						○		○			10001915
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLUE 5PCS																			○						○		○			10001911
PAD 13 330MM ECO GREEN 5PCS																			○						○		○			10001913
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLACK 5PCS																			○						○		○			10001910
Pad 14" / 355 mm																														
PAD 14 355MM ECO BROWN 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001918
PAD 14 355MM EPP MAROON 10PCS																				○										10001974
PAD 14 355MM ECO RED 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001920
PAD 14 355MM ECO WHITE 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001921
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLUE 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001917
PAD 14 355MM ECO GREEN 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001919
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLACK 5PCS			○																	○						○				10001916
Pad 17" / 432 mm																														
PAD 17 432MM EPP MAROON 10PCS																					○									10001975
PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS				□	□	□															○							○		10001941
PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS				□	□	□															○							○		10001936
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS				□	□	□															○							○		10001939
PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS				□	□	□															○							○		10001940
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS				□	□	□															○							○		10001938


330 mm


355 mm


432 mm

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343:2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343: 2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Pad 17" / 432 mm																													
PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS				□	□	□																						○	10001937
PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS				□	□	□																							10001935
Pad 20" / 508 mm																													
PAD 20 508MM ECO BROWN 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001957
PAD 20 508MM ECO RED 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001959
PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001960
PAD 20 508MM ECO GREEN 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001958
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLUE 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001956
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLACK 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○						○	○						10001955
PAD 20 508MM ECO TAN 5PCS							○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○													10001954
Special Pad																													
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS																	□	□											10002316
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS																	□	□											10002317
PAD 12 30MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS																	□	□											10002318
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS																	□	□											10002319
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS																			○						○				10002320
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS																			○						○				10002321
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS																			○						□				10002322
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS																			○						○				10002323
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS			○																	□						○			10002324







● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Special Pad																													
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS			o																	o						o			10002325
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS			o																	o						o			10002326
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS			o																	o						o			10002327
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS				□	□	□															o								10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS				□	□	□															o								10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS				□	□	□															o								10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				□	□	□															o								10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS							o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						o	o						10002348
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS							o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						o	o						10002349
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS							o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						o	o						10002350
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS							o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						o	o						10002351
Pad Boost																													
PAD-WHITE-14X28-5/CS																								o					997002
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS																								●					997001
PAD-BLUE-14X28-5/CS																								o					997006
PAD-BLACK-14X28-5/CS																								o					997000
PAD-BLACK-14X28-10/CS																								o					997016
PAD-MAROON-14X28-10/CS																								o					997018
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14X28 BOOST																								o					30794A


Special



● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Disc Brush 305 mm																														
 305 mm																														
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE																	□	●												L08603842
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MIDLITE GRIT 180																	□	□												L08603872
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MID GRIT 240																	□	□												L08603873
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLITE																	□	□												L08603874
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 UNION MIX																	□	□												L08603875
Disc Brush 320 mm																														
 320 mm																														
BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5																											○			56114218
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5																											○			56114219
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5																											○			56114220
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5																											○			56114221
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5																											○			56114222
Disc Brush 330 mm																														
 330 mm																														
BRUSH 13 Ø 355 5K																									○					303000381
BRUSH ASM NYLON 13 OD VIS V																			○											11437A
BRUSH ASM POLYPROPLENE 13 ODV																			□						○					11438A
BRUSH ASM CLEAN GRIT 13 ODVIS																			○						○					11439A
BRUSH ASM GRIT 13 OD VIS V																			○						○					11440A
Disc Brush 370 mm																														
 370 mm																														
BRUSH 14 Ø 370 5K																											○			303000382
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 14 OD																				○							○			11427B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 14 0																				○							○			11431B

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Disc Brush 370 mm																													
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE			●																										9099999000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 UNION MIX			○																										9100000000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLITE			○																										9100000001
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MID GRIT			○																										9100000002
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MAGNA GRIT 46			○																										9100000003
BRUSH 28 NYLON																				○						○			10874A
Disc Brush 420 mm																													
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5																												○	56114228
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5																												○	56114229
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 16.5																												○	56114230
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 16.5																												○	56114231
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 16.5																												○	56114232
Disc Brush 430 mm																													
BRUSH ASM LITE GRIT 17																					○								10384A
BRUSH 17 NYLON																					○								10875A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 17 OD																					○								11424B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT HEAVY 17 OD																					○								11425B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 17 O																					○								11430B
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 MIDLITE GRIT 180				□	□	□																							909 5691 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLITE				□	□	□																							909 5693 000



370 mm



420 mm



430 mm

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Disc Brush 430 mm																													
 430 mm																													
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 UNION MIX				□	□	□																							909 5694 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE				□	●	●																							L08812891
Disc Brush 530 mm																													
 530 mm																													
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 AGLITE GRIT 500							○						□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837067
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE							●	□	●	□	●		□	●	□	●						○	●						L08837025
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLITE							○	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837026
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 UNION MIX							○	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837027
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MIDLITE GRIT 180							○	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837028
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MID GRIT 240							○	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837029
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MAGNA GRIT 46							○						□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837065
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 DYNA GRIT 80							○						□	□	□	□						○	○						L08837066
Brush Cylindrical																													
 BRUSH POLYPROPYLENE 28-RED																											○		56412046
BRUSH SOFT NYLON 28-YELLOW																											○		56412191
BRUSH HARD NYLON 28-NATURAL																											○		56412192
BRUSH 180 GRIT 28-BLUE/GREY																											○		56412193
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.4												●																	909 5823 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.45												□																	909 5824 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.6												□																	909 5825 000
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100X330 BLUE PACKED		●																											L08425200

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Brush Cylindrical																													
BRUSH AGLITE GRIT 500 PACKED		○																											L08425300
BRUSH CYL 340MM 13.5 GRIT 320		○																											L08425400
BRUSH CYL 310MM CARPET	○																												107411863
BRUSH CYL 310MM HARD BLACK	○																												107411861
BRUSH CYL 310MM MEDIUM WHITE	●																												107411860
BRUSH CYL 310MM MICROFIBRE	○																												107411862
Squeegee Blade																													
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28																											●		56382734
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 28																											○		56382735
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 28																											○		56382737
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34																												●	56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 34																												○	56382739
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 34																												○	56382740
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38																										●			56382741
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 38																										○			56382742
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 38																										○			56382743
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH																			●										11333A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 GUM																			○										11336A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 LINAT																			○										11339A

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



Squeegee Blade	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343:2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 GUM																				○										11335A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX																				○										11338A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE																				●										11332A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE																					●									11331A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 GUM																					○									11334A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 LINATEX																					○									11337A
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT			●																											9100000077
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 RED GUM KIT			○																											9100000302
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT				●	●	●																								9097354000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 PU KIT							○	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□														909 6858 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 830 33MM PU KIT																	□	□												909 6859 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 GUM KIT																								○	○	○				9097804000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 RED GUM KIT																								○	○	○				9099211000
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17		●																												9097353000
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT																								●	●	●				9099855000
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT																	●	●												9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●														9100000279
BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 PU KIT																						●	●							9100000490
BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 RED GUM KIT																						○	○							9100000060

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Squeegee Blade																													
BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 GUM KIT																						○	○						9100000810
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT	●																												107411867
Deck Blade																													
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530																											●		56114370
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 21/530																											○		56114372
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 21/530																											○		56114374
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 24/610																												○	56114368
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 24/610																												○	56114366
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610																												●	56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 27.5/700																											○		56114358
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 27.5/700																											○		56114356
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700																											●		56114355
Splash Guard																													
SPLASH GUARD KIT 530MM/21							○																						909 6736 000
SPLASH GUARD 510MM 20 KIT																						○	○						9099826000
Detergent Equipment																													
CHEMICAL INJECTION KIT																											□	□	□ 56114088
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT												□	□	□	□	□	□	□											9097160000
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT								□	□	□	□																		9097163000
CHEMICAL MIXING KIT																			□	□	□								11363A
SYSTEM CHEMICAL MIXING KIT																								□	□	□			9099069000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment







	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Detergent Equipment																														
NILFISK CHEMICAL MIX SYSTEM KIT																						□	●							9100000953
Light Option																														
BEACON FLASHING KIT																								□	□	□				9098164000
BEACON FLASHING KIT																								□	□	□				9098937000
BEACON FLASHING KIT																						□	□							9100000663
KIT-WARNING BEACON																											□	□	□	56114253
Other																														
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT								□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	□	□												9097185000
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT													□	□	□	□	□	□												9097186000
COUNTER HOUR 230V KIT								□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□														909 6735 000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT								□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												9096951000
HOUR METER KIT																			□	□	□									11371A
HOUR COUNTER ADAPTOR KIT							□																							9100000949
KIT-DUAL VAC MOTOR																											□	□	□	56114245
KIT VACUUM WAND WITH CADDY																											□	□	□	56601087
KIT-VACUUM SOUND REDUCTION																											□	□	□	56114246
MOTOR VACUUM 3 STAGE 670W 24V KIT																								□	□	□				9098455000
MOP AND TRASH KIT																								○	○	○				9097815000
ARM REST LH & RH																											○	○	○	7-03-04249
SILENCER BUZZER KIT																								□	□	□				9098772000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



Other	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
HIGH POWER VACUUM MOTOR 24V 450W KIT																						□	□							9100000957
KIT SEAT BELT																											□	□	□	56422162
USB PORT KIT																						□	□							9100000784
TRAY DEBRIS KIT																								●	●	●				9098712000
BASKET KIT																								□	□	□				9098480000
BASKET KIT																						□	□							9100000697
ACCESSORY BAG KIT	○																													107414568
MOP KIT																						□	□							9100000688
CARPET COMPLETE KIT	○																													107411865
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 CARPET KIT	○																													107411868
AUTOMATIC WATER FILLING KIT																						□	□							9100000707
HOSE FILLING							○																							9097290000
FILLING HOSE																						○	○							9100000952
MANUAL SUCTION HOSE KIT	□																													107411864
FILTER ANTIFOAMING		○		□	□	□	○	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□				○	○	○	○	○				909 5065 000
CASTOR WHEEL SS KIT												□	□	□	□	□	□	□												9098947000
WHEEL REAR CASTOR SOFTER																			□	□	□									909 5511 000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE												□	□	□	□	□	□	□												9097026000
2-HAND HANDLE	●																													107413470

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343:2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343:2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Other																													
DETACHABLE CORD 10M EU	●																												107413490
DETACHABLE CORD 15M EU	○																												107414842

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



FLOORTEC 480 M - Manual sweepers







Robust manually-operated sweeper - ideal for dry dirt, sand, bottle caps etc.

- Folding handle for easy storage and transport
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle makes it easy to empty
- Large hopper minimizes the time spent on emptying the hopper
- Adjustable side and main broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life

FLOORTEC 480 M is a manually-operated robust sweeper ideal for sweeping small amounts of dry dirt, sand, gravel, cans, bottle caps and cigarettes on indoor and outdoor spaces. Its build with a large robust hopper with a carrying handle for easy emptying.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 480 M
Side broom diameter (mm)	260
Main broom (mm)	450
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	840
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	840/450
Hopper volume (l)	34
Power source	Manual
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3360/1680
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1800/900
Length x width x height (mm)	1300x840x1030
Net weight (kg)	16
FEATURES	
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Two main brooms	•
Two side brooms	•
Adjustable handle	•
Soft handle	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	1465201000
SIDE BROOM	1463623000
ITEM NO.	**9084803010**





Robust, manually-operated sweeper with large robust hopper with carrying handle

- Adjustable side broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport

BK 900 is a robust, manually-operated sweeper for small areas equipped with a large robust hopper with carying handle for easy emptying. Perfect for sweeping leaves, small amounts of debris, crown corks and cigarettes, etc.indoor and outside buildings.



TECHNICAL DATA	BK 900 M
Main broom (mm)	480
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	690 / 490
Hopper volume (l)	40
Power source	Manual
Working speed (km/h)	4
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2760/1380
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1920/960
Length x width x height (mm)	1060x790x900
Net weight (kg)	25
FEATURES	
Main and side broom ppl	•
Compact design	•
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
Broom Main PPL 250x480	60642
Broom Side PPL D.330	60641
ITEM NO.	**60441**





Compact walk-behind sweeper with traction - perfect for corners and narrow spaces

- Adjustable ergonomic handle
- Control panel with battery level indicator
- Handle can be folded for easy transport
- Traction transmitted via the back wheels
- Adjustable main and side broom
- The brooms can be changed without the use of any tools
- Filter can be inspected/ changed without tools
- Manual filter shaker

FLOORTEC 350 is a battery powered walk-behind sweeper with dust control and traction.The ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs like service stations, small parking lots, small factories and small warehouses. The sweeper is also very suitable for cleaning of large carpeted areas



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 350
Side broom diameter (mm)	315
Main broom (mm)	500
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	720
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	720/500
Hopper volume (l)	60
Filter area (m²)	1
Power source	Battery 12 V
Working speed (km/h)	4
Max climbing rate (%)	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2880/1730
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2000/1200
Length x width x height (mm)	998x797x1100
Net weight (kg)	52
FEATURES	
Manual filter shaker	•
Led Battery Meter	•
Compact design	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Non marking traction wheels	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC	1464483000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 12V 6A 100-230V	146 3051 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3	146 3015 000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT	1463161000
ITEM NO.	**908 4704 010**

FLOORTEC 760 - Walk-behind sweepers







The effective, productive and ergonomic way to make a dust free sweeping

- One touch sweeping control
- All functions start automatically when brooms are lowered and the machine is activated. Means less need for operator training.
- No tools needed for main or side broom and filter removal and easy access to all components makes for fast and easy maintenance and service.
- Robust ergonomic and foldable handle.
- Main broom can easily be adjusted just by turning a nob.
- Equipped with an integrated onboard charger as standard.
- Efficient filter shaker system reduces the need for additional cleaning of the filter.

FLOORTEC 760 is a walk-behind sweeper which will let you take on your cleaning tasks with ease and efficiency, cleaning up dry debris, and providing dust free removal of even the smallest particles in less time. Available in a battery version for in- and outdoor sweeping, as well as in a petrol version for outdoor use, FLOORTEC 760 is the attractive choice for gas stations, car dealers, industry, warehouses and farmers. FLOORTEC 760 introduces hands-on benefits which will save valuable time, improve the quality of your cleaning, and increase productivity.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	315	315
Main broom (mm)	600	600
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	825	825
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1050	1050
Hopper volume (l)	60	60
Filter area (m²)	1.9	1.9
Working speed (km/h)	4.5	4.5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3715/2230	3715/2230
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	4725/2835	4725/2835
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2700/1620	2700/1620
Length x width x height (mm)	1390x870x1100	1390x870x1100
Net weight (kg)	82	88
FEATURES		
Manual filter shaker	•	•
Led Battery Meter	•	•
Hopper with wheels and handle	•	•
Paper panel filter	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Adjustable handle	•	•
On-board charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8	1465215000	1465215000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000	146 3035 000
FILTER PAPER	1464902000	1464902000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT	1465480000	1465480000
ITEM NO.	**9084113010**	**9084114010**

FLOORTEC R 360 - Ride-on sweepers w/manual dump







Ride-on sweeper with manual dump for sweeping of large areas or narrow spaces

- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Quick and easy change of filters, main and side brooms without the use of tools
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensures maximum driver safety and comfort
- Adjustable steering column to fit the operator
- User friendly control panel is clear and easy to read
- Low sound sweeping gives pleasant work environment
- One way foot pedal
- Forward/ reverse button oncontrol panel improves ergonomics

A compact design combining a wide 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 16%. The ideal solution for medium sized areas such as service stations, parking lots, factories and warehouses. Riding the FLOORTEC R 360 you get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P
Main broom (mm)	600x265	600x265
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1000	1000
Hopper volume (l)	50	50
Filter area (m²)	3	3
Power source	Petrol	Battery 24V
Working speed (km/h)	5.5	5.5
Max climbing rate (%)	16	16
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	5500/3850	5500/3850
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3300/2310	3300/2310
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	983	983
Length x width x height (mm)	1255x795x1155	1255x795x1155
Net weight (kg)	202	144
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Key switch	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
FILTER PAPER	146 1888 000	146 1888 000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 13A 230V KIT		1464527000
ITEM NO.	**908 4208 010**	**908 4207 010**

FLOORTEC R 670 - Ride-on sweepers w/manual dump









Large ride-on sweeper with manual dump for large areas and narrow spaces

- Easy to inspect/ change filters and brooms without tools
- Forward/ reverse button on the controlpanel improves ergonomics and safety
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment
- Thermal fuses on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance cost
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Operator entry from both sides
- Adjustable steering wheel

A compact design combining a wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 20%. Riding the FLOORTEC R 670 you can cover large areas of floors and get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Main broom (mm)	700x300	700x300
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1260	1260
Hopper volume (l)	70	70
Filter area (m²)	4.3	4.3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5	5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6300/4410	6300/4410
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3500/2450	3500/2450
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	236	236
Length x width x height (mm)	1480x930x1220	1480x930x1220
Weight (kg)		
Net weight (kg)	255	315
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Key switch	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL	1466140000	1466140000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT	1463970000	1463970000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000	1463523000
ITEM NO.	**9084315010**	**9084316010**

FLOORTEC R 870 - Ride-on sweepers w/ hydraulic dump





Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

- One touch sweeping and control saves power and broom wear
- Retractable hopper with high hydraulic dump can be closed from operator compartment
- Low noise level makes it pleasant to be around and work with
- Optional misting system for dust control on side brooms
- All systems controlled by motion pedal makes it easy to operate
- Easy access to all components for fast and easy maintenance and service
- All maintenance can easy be done without the use of any tool
- Inclined operator foot panel for good ergonomics
- Two step operator foot panel for easy jump of and off

FLOORTEC R 870 combining performance, price, ergonomics and low total costs of ownership. It is a versatile, heavy duty, dust free sweeper for both outdoor and indoor applications. It is suitable for sweeping in both light and very dusty environments with debris up to 60 mm.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P
Main broom (mm)	700x340	700x340	700x340
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	975	975	975
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1250	1250	1250
Hopper volume (l)	75	75	75
Max dumping height (cm)	150	150	150
Filter area (m²)	7	7	7
Power source	Battery 24 V	LPG Honda 4,1 kW	Petrol Honda 4,1 kW
Working speed (km/h)	7	7	7
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6825/4780	6825/4780	6825/4780
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	8750/6125	8750/6125	8750/6125
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	4900/3430	4900/3430	4900/3430
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	189	189	189
Length x width x height (mm)	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330
Net weight (kg)	433	515	511
FEATURES			
Electrical filter shaker	•	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•	•
Key switch	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Variable high dump system	•	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 30A 230V KIT	1465175000		
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8	1463913000	1463913000	1463913000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL	1465318000	1465318000	1465318000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE	1464189000	1464189000	1464189000
ITEM NO.	**9084404010**	**9084406010**	**9084405010**

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no.	Description
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464483000	1	BATT.12V-49Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563200	2	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563211	2	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564600	1	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564000	2	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564400	1	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80565111	2	BATT.12V-150Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563300	1	BATT.24V-300Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564900	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	L00210022	1	BATT.24V-275Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Main Broom													
BROOM MAIN 180X500 CHEVRON 6R NYLON			□										146 3016 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7			○										1463174000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3			●										146 3015 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						○	○						146 0751 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL						○	○						146 0753 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R MIX STELL				○	○	○	○						146 0750 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						●	●						146 0748 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8				●	●								1465215000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 7R MIX 5				○	○								1465216000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL								○	○				145 6080 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7								●	●				145 4879 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL								○	○				145 4957 000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX 5										○	○	○	1463854000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8										●	●	●	1463913000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL										○	○	○	1464947000
Broom Main PPL 250x480		●											60642
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NYLON						○	○						146 0752 000
Broom Cylinder													
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	●												1465201000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Side Broom													
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5			●	●	●								146 3035 000
BROOM SIDE 145X300 NYLON			□	○	○								146 3036 000
BROOM SIDE 180X350 NYLON						○	○						146 0678 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL						○	○						145 4976 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL								○	○				1466141000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7						●	●						145 1899 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL						○	○						145 4959 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL								●	●				1466140000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL										●	●	●	1465318000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX 5										○	○	○	1465319000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 PPL 1.0										○	○	○	1465320000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT										□	□	□	1464946000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT								●	●				1463970000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL KIT				□	□								1465408000
Broom Side PPL D.330		●											60641
SIDE BROOM	●												1463623000
Filter for Sweeping													
FILTER PAPER						●	●						146 1888 000
FILTER PAPER				●	●								1464902000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Filter for Sweeping													
FILTER PAPER PANEL								●	●				1463523000
FILTER PANEL PAPER OPEN FINE DUST										○	○	○	1465402000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE										●	●	●	1464189000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER OPEN FINE DUST										○	○	○	1465403000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB BLUE										○	○	○	1464839000
FILTER POLYESTER				○	○								1464691000
FILTER POLYESTER								○	○				146 2759 000
FILTER POLYESTER						○	○						146 1988 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT			●										1463161000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTISTATIC								○	○				145 6013 000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTIST.						○	○						146 1989 000
PRE-FILTER								○	○				146 2731 000
PREFILTER				○	○								1465018000
Other													
CARPET KIT			□										1463171000
CARPET KIT								□	□				1464101000
MINI CONTAINERS KIT								○	○				1463981000
BOX BATTERY KIT								□					146 2791 000
BRACKETS BATTERY FIXING KIT										□			1465171000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Other													
ARMREST LT SEAT KIT										□	□	□	1464960000
ARMREST RT SEAT KIT										□	□	□	33019556
WHEELS REAR FOAM FILLED NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□	1465312000
WHEELS REAR SOLID NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□	1465313000
WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING								□	□				146 2745 000
WHEEL REAR NON MARKING								□	□				146 2746 000
TYRE DRIVE FRONT NON MARKING										□	□	□	1464955000
VACUUM CLEANER KIT								□	□				146 2524 000
MAT FLOOR KIT										□	□	□	1464957000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT				□	□								9096951000
BELTS SAFETY KIT										□	□	□	1464954000
SEAT WITH BELT								□	□				146 2900 000
ALARM BACK UP KIT						□	□						146 2661 000
SKIRT NEOP.SIDE BROOM KIT			□										1463255000
FILTER SHAKER ELECTRIC KIT				□	□								1465474000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT				●	●								1465480000
DUST GUARD KIT										□	□	□	1464953000
Guard Option													
PROTECTION RIGHT BROOM KIT								□	□				1464058000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Guard Option													
PROTECTION LEFT BROOM KIT								□	□				1464105000
GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT										□	□	□	1464958000
GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT										□	□	□	1464959000
OVERHEAD GUARD KIT SW4000										□	□	□	1464952000
GUARD OVERHEAD KIT								□	□				146 2735 000
SIDE BROOM PROTECTION KITRIGHT AND LEFT						□	□						146 2876 000
CANOPY KIT										□	□	□	1464956000
Flap and Skirt													
SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT				□	□								1465541000
SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT			□										1463167000
SKIRT NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□	1464951000
SKIRTS NON MARKING KIT								□	□				146 2744 000
Light Option													
LIGHT WORKING KIT								□	□				1463972000
LIGHT WORKING KIT						□	□						146 2663 000
BEACON KIT										□	□	□	1464948000
BEACON FLASHING KIT						□	□						146 2659 000
BEACON FLASHING KIT								□	□				146 2692 000
LIGHTS FRONT KIT 24V 70W										□	□	□	1466346000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



SPINTEC 443 - Low speed single discs







430 mm low speed single disc polisher for medium duty allround tasks

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiator and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate
- Also run at 230V/60hz

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.
The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types; concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood and carpet.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	59
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	180
Brush torque (nm)	63
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	37
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Water hose	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	**56380065**

SPINTEC 443 H - High speed single discs







430 mm high speed single disc polisher for light to medium duty tasks

- Extra features: cable hook, plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.
The SPINTEC443 H is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 H
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	410
Brush torque (nm)	36
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	40
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	**56380068**

SPINTEC 443 DS - Two speed single discs







430 mm high speed (two speed) single disc polisher for high gloss floors

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price. The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications with in professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 D
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	185/370
Brush torque (nm)	58/40
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	40
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Water hose	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	**56380070**

SPINTEC 551 UH - Electric cord burnishers







Electric cord burnisher ready to be used and maintenance free

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

SPINTEC 551 UH is a 1500 RPM belt driven handy and easy to use floor polishing machine. Due to low noise level, it is ideally suited for daytime cleaning inpublic areas. The foldable handle eases transportation and can be in operation within few seconds.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 551 UH
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	>70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	1500
Brush torque (nm)	12
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	82.4 x 56.6 x 126.1
Weight (kg)	41
FEATURES	
Adjustable handle	•
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	**56380072**

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SPINTEC 443	SPINTEC 443 H	SPINTEC 443 D	SPINTEC 551 UH	Item no.
Pad Holder					
PAD DRIVER-LOW SPEED-430 MM	□				11315A
PAD DRIVER-HIGH SPEED-FLEX			□		11316A
PAD DRIVER-HIGH SP-FLEX-FOAM		□			56381578
Pad 17" / 432 mm					
PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS		○	○		10001937
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS	○		○		10001939
PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS	○		○		10001940
PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS	○		○		10001941
PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS		○	○		10001936
PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS	○				10001935
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS	○				10001938
Pad 20" / 508 mm					
PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS				○	10001960
PAD 20 508MM ORANGE WHITE 5 PCS				○	L00190840
PAD 20 508MM ORANGE GREEN 5 PCS				○	L00305600
Special Pad					
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS	○		○		10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS	○		○		10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS	○		○		10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS	○		○		10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				○	10002351

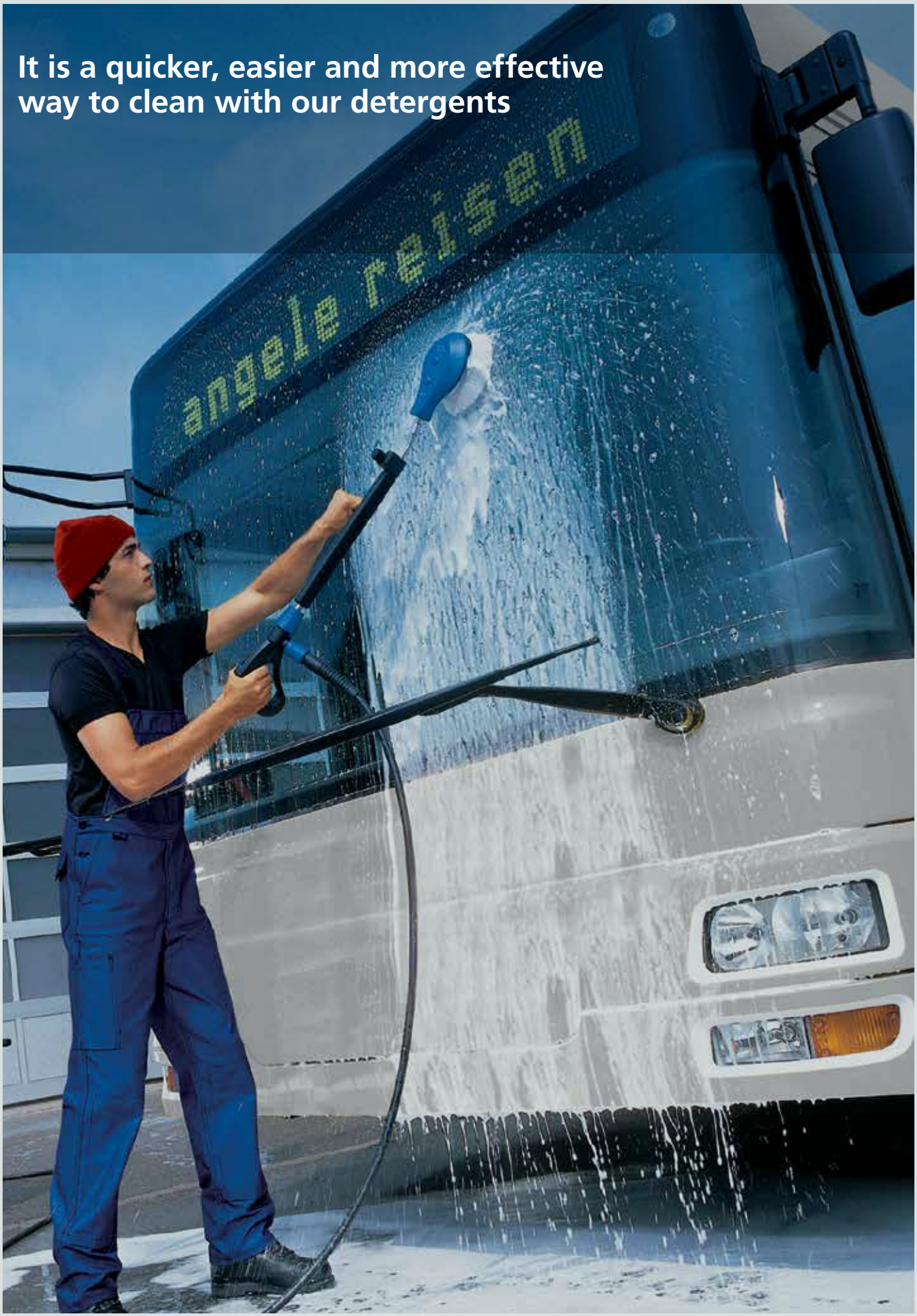
● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Floor cleaning equipment



	SPINTEC 443	SPINTEC 443 H	SPINTEC 443 D	SPINTEC 551 UH	Item no.
Disc Brush 430 mm					
 POLISHING BRUSH 430MM		□	□		11296A
 LIGHT-MEDIUM CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11298A
 MEDIUM-HEAVY CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11299A
 HEAVY CLEANING STRIPPING BRUSH 430MM	□				11310A
Bag					
DUST BAG KIT 5L 5-PCS		□	□		147 1098 500
Filter					
HEPA FILTER		□	□		147 1104 500
Tank					
 SOLUTION TANK ACC KIT	□		□		10104A
Other					
SINGLE DISC VAC UNIT		□	□		107401691
 DUST SKIRT ASM		□	□		10394A
 SPRAY BUFF KIT	□	□	□		11295A
DUST COLLECTION KIT		○	□		56381571
EXTRA WEIGHT KIT FM400 L / SPINTEC443	○				56382007
 FOAM GENERATOR KIT	□				11294A

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories


It is a quicker, easier and more effective
way to clean with our detergents

Why and how to use detergents

Use of detergents makes cleaning quicker and easier. The chemical compounds break down and bind the dirt particles. Imagine cleaning grease and oil from your hands or dishes without the help of soap or washing liquid? Of course not. The same principle applies to detergents for use with cleaning equipment.



Detergents thus offer big benefits:

- Speed the cleaning process.
- Reduce time and thus labour and energy costs.
- Reduce water consumption by reducing cleaning time.
- Save money!
- Protect surfaces: use of detergents in an effort to avoid higher pressures or mechanical cleaning effects, leaving surfaces intact.
- Certified Quality: Confirmed by internationally recognized institutes.

Why use Nilfisk detergents:

- All products have been developed by Nilfisk.
- Nilfisk detergents are ecological, 80% of the tensides are 100% biodegradable within 14 days.
- Some detergents are formulated with anti-corrosion compounds that protect the lifetime of the equipment.
- All detergents are tested on our equipment – ensuring that parts do not corrode or get damaged by contact with the chemicals. Warranty is thus assured.

Nilfisk not only ensures the quality and performance of our detergents but also the compliance with the latest legislations such as REACH and GHS.



The equipment for your detergent application



Perfect solution when high accuracy is required

Detergent can be applied simply using the products inbuilt equipment (injectors etc). On a pressure washer, however, external – or down-stream – injectors may offer several advantages:

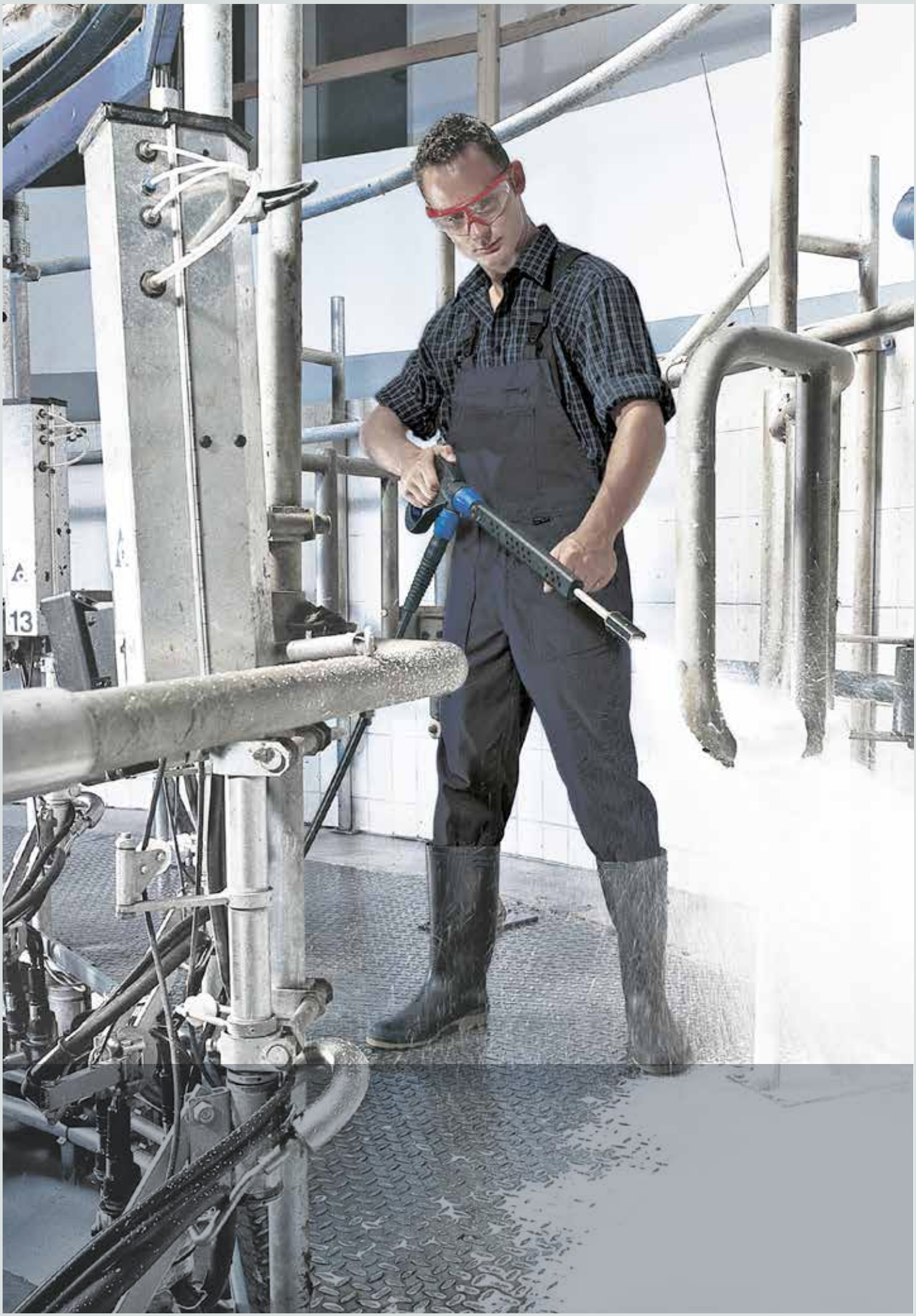
- Avoid passing detergent through the pressure washer components.
- Allow the user to turn on-off easily.
- Reduce the time between detergent shut-off and the actual stop.
- Can be placed closer to the work zone, allowing refilling and switch on/off more easily.
- Be more adapted to certain, aggressive chemicals.



The simple foam sprayer system can be easily attached to most machine's spray guns and provides a simple and effective way to obtain thick foam in order to increase the detergent's cleaning effect.



In addition with a foam injector, the foam lance will assure an air intake into the water/chemical stream, giving a thick foam. The foam will adhere to the surface to be cleaned, increasing the contact with the dirt and thus the cleaning effect. Foam also allows excellent visibility of areas already sprayed by detergent – reducing waste and cost.


13

Detergents - Vehicle Cleaning





Prewash

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
RIM TOP	▼	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims.		10 L	80935
Basic rim cleaner.	●				
Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)					
ALLOSIL	●	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks,		4 x 2.5 L	25000202
Coarse dirt remover.	■	busses, fork-lift trucks, etc.		10 L	81237
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)				25 L	81209



Main wash

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACTIVE SHAMPOO	●	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing		25 L	81216
Foam cleaner – neutral.		installations, but also in high-pressure and		220 kg	80874
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		self-service car washes, etc.			
SUPER PLUS	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000204
Foam cleaner – alkaline.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81170
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81220
				220 kg	81083
				1000 kg	81093
PROWASH P	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		25 kg	80825
Foam cleaner – alkaline/powder.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high			
Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)		pressure washer.			
AUTOACTIVE	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000205
Shampoo.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81136
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81218
				220 kg	80748
				1000 kg	80833
ACTIVE FOAM	●	Cleaning of cars in brush washing installations		25 L	81217
Shampoo and wax effect – neutral.		with feeble or too short drying zone.			
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)					
SAPPHIRE	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000206
Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81180
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81219
ACIDO	▼	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles,		4 x 2.5 L	25000203
Special cleaner.	●	tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.		10 L	81204
Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	★			25 L	81205
INSECT REMOVER AL	■	Removal of insects from windscreens		25 L	308000151
Alkaline insect remover.	●	and care bodywork.			
Dilution: 1-5 %; pH: 9.7 (1%)					
TRUCK CLEANER AL	■	Removal of greases, oil, mineral dirt.		25 L	308000153
Alkaline cleaner.	●	Cleaning of trucks and busses.			
Dilution: 0.3-0.5%; pH: 9.8 (1%)					



Care & conservation

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
QUICK DRY	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service		25 L	81221
Drying aid – concentrated.		and brush washing installations.			
Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)					
ACTIVE WAX	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service		10 L	81177
Conservation agent with waxes.		and brush washing installations.		25 L	81222
Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)					

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

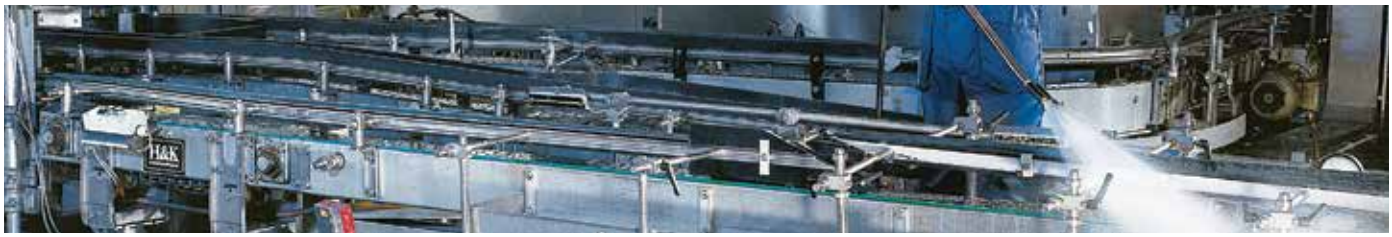
● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

Detergents - Industrial & Buildings





Industrial floors and working surfaces

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACIDO	▼	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/cement haze		4 x 2.5 L	25000203
All-round cleaner – acid.	●	remover in trade and industry; disinfectant		10 L	81204
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	★	agent in foodstuffs related sectors.		25 L	81205
UNIVERSAL	●	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly		4 x 2.5 L	25000213
All-round cleaner – neutral.		delicate surfaces in trade and industry.		10 L	80930
Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)				25 L	81225
J 25 MULTI	●	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor		4 x 2.5 L	25000214
All-round cleaner – alkaline.	■	vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades,		10 L	80923
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)		working surfaces, etc.		25 L	81228
				220 kg	8418
				1000 kg	81171
COMBI ACTIVE	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts,		10 L	81172
All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline.		motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.		25 L	81229
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)				220 kg	8316
				1000 kg	81053
SHAMPOO P	■	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor		25 kg	8385
All-round cleaner – powder.		vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades,			
Dilution: 0.3-1%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)		working surfaces, etc.			



Various applications

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
DES 3000	●	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses,		25 L	81241
Disinfection cleaner.	■	bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants,			
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	★	canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.			
ALKAFOAM	●	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working		25 L	81231
Foam cleaner.	■	surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses		220 kg	81240
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)		and butchers' shops.			
PHOSPHAT	●	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in		25 L	81232
Phosphating agent.	■	metal processing plants.			
Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)					
BACTERIA STOP	★	For combating bacteria in phosphating baths.		6 x 1 L	105301605
Disinfection agent.					
Dilution: 0.015-0.08%; pH: 6 (0.015% solution)					
UNIKAL PLUS	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.		10 L	81173
Solvent-based cold cleaner.				25 L	81234
Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable					
CONSEX FORTE	■	Wax and preservative removal from motor vehicles		25 L	81223
Motor vehicle conservation agent remover.		in metal processing plants.			
Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable					
SUPER BLAST P	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy		25 kg	8379
Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units.		industrial and commercial surfaces.			
Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying					
attachment; pH: not applicable					
ARMEX	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor,		25 kg	5218617
Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking		metal industry and special purpose.			
soda and slightly alkaline.					
pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)					

* Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

Phosphating plants · Automatic floor cleaners · Single-disc machines · Manual cleaning · Consumer high pressure washers

Detergents - Floor Care





Hard floors

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
QUICK FRESH	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car		4 x 2.5 L	25000208
Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect.		showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools,		10 L	81074
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		25 L	81226
WAX CLEAN	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car		4 x 2.5 L	25000211
Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect		showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools,		10 L	81212
Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.			
INTENSIVE	●	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of		4 x 2.5 L	25000209
All-round cleaner.	■	surfaces in trade and industry.		10 L	81137
Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)				25 L	81227
				220 kg	80804
				1000 kg	80840
TORNADO	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial		4 x 2.5 L	25000210
Basic cleaner.		floors for removing coatings, films or very		10 L	80940
Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)		severe soiling.		25 L	81230
				220 kg	80491
				1000 kg	308000055
ACTIVE ACID	■	Special cleaning of sturdy commercial and		25 L	81224
Rust and cement haze remover.	▼	industrial floors.			
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 1.5 (1% solution)					
SPOT-EX	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops,		6 x 1 L	81316
Rubber scuff mark remover.		DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings		10 L	81207
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)		with stacker and rubber markings.			





Textile floors

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
TOP WASH	●	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings,		4 x 2.5 L	25000215
Spray extraction cleaner.		schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition		6 x 1 L	8467
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)		rooms, etc.		10 L	80937
TOP WASH P	●	Textile floor cleaning in office buildings, schools,		6 x 1 kg	81100
Spray extraction cleaner.		hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		8 kg	81033
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)					



Care

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
PRO GLOSS	◆	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels,		4 x 2.5 L	25000212
Floor gloss emulsion.		car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets,		10 L	81078
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)		medical practices, etc.			
PROTECTOR	◆	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools,		10 L	81077
Floor polymer dispersion.		hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets,			
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)		medical practices, etc.			



Ancillary procucts

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
FOAM STOP	◆	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme		6 x 1 L	8469
Anti-foaming agent.		foam development in the recovery tank.			
Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%;					
pH: 7 (1% solution)					
ODOUR STOP		Odour combating on surfaces and in machines in		1 L	81176
Odour combating agent.		trade and industry.			
Dilution: 2-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)					

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuours use. Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection





High pressure unit

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ANTI STONE	◆	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and		6 x 1 L	8466
Scaling protection agent. Dilution:		comparable systems.		10 L	80919
Pour neat into the scaling protection				25 L	81235
agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)					
STONE EX	▼	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and		10 L	81191
Descaling agent. Dilution:		comparable systems.		25 L	81236
Pour neat into the water tank;					
pH: 2.7 (1% solution)					
MACHINE PROTECTOR	◆	Mobile and stationary hot water pressure		6 x 1 L	25000200
Boiler and machine protection agent against		washers with steel coils.		10 L	25000201
corrosion of steel coils by soft, acidic water.					
Dilution:					
Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks					
pH: 13 (1% solution)					



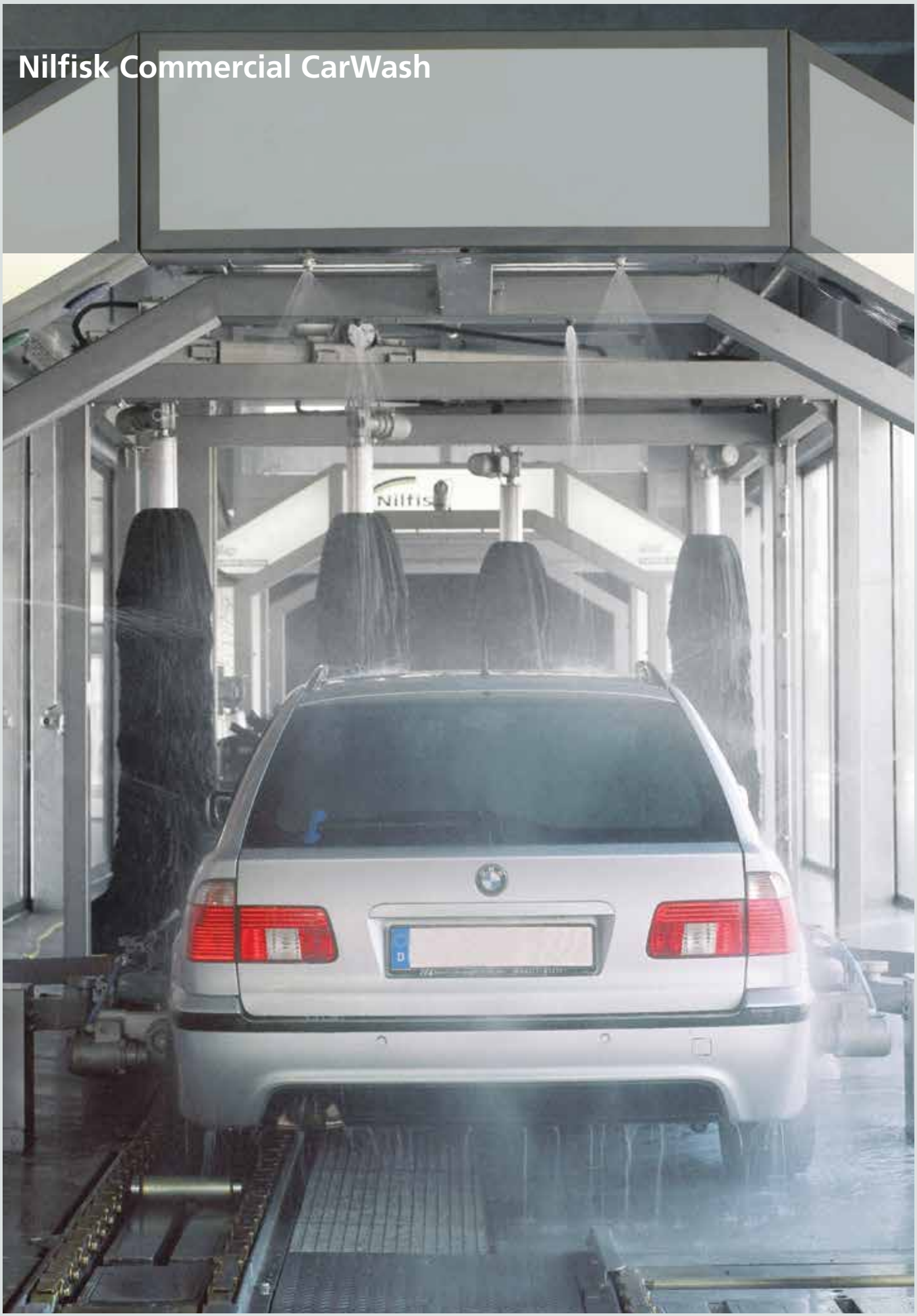
Washing systems

BROXO P	◆	Washing systems and phosphating plants		25 kg	8338
Regeneration salt for osmosis plants.		with water softeners /osmosis.			
Dilution: Pour neat into the saline tank;					
pH: not applicable					

* Suitable, but not for continuours use.
Please read the product description carefully!

High-pressure cleaners | Self-service car wash systems | Brush washers | Prespraying units | Spray-extraction units

Nilfisk Commercial CarWash



Commercial car wash is a market with a large potential for the future

For more than 30 years, Nilfisk CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist for the commercial car wash. The concentration on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this market segment. For any activities the economic success is always the centre of attention. More than 1000 locations in Europe confirm the satisfaction of the customers as well as the reliability of the technology and the operator concept.

The potential and prospects of this market are also very promising for the future: the number of vehicles in Europe will continue to increase, the environmental protection will become even more important and with regard to the stability of value, cleanliness and care clearly rise in value.

Either individual modules or turn key projects, Nilfisk CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre. Fully developed in details.





Professional support - just from the beginning

Modern, attractive, flexible. The car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for wash customers' use. With more than 1000 locations in Europe our success and expertise is unquestioned.

The quality of the conception and project engineering as well as of the location analysis and the resulting marketable configuration by the experienced Nilfisk team are substantial conditions for a later success.



That also applies for the question about the "right" financing, where you can rely on the long-standing experience and the good relations of our specialists.

The technical part of the business can be optimized individually by different service options.

For further information please see *www.nilfisk-carwash.com*

Professional service makes a difference



Making the most of your cleaning has two important requirements. The ability to deploy high quality cleaning machines is a critical first step. But having easy and quick access to professional service is another key factor in running your operations smoothly, predictably, and with maximum uptime. That is why we are highly committed to delivering our Service Solutions to you.

Nilfisk Service Solutions not only provide fast and reliable back-up in the event of a breakdown. They also provide the reassurance of scheduled maintenance visits from our trained technicians. You can be rest assured that your machines will run at their optimum throughout their lifetime – and keep your business performing at its best. We understand that productivity is what matters to you.

Nilfisk Service Solutions at a glance

We realize that one size does not fit all. When signing a service contract with Nilfisk you have the opportunity to select between a range of different service solutions developed to match your specific needs. We are ready to assist you in choosing the professional service contract that best suits your operations.

Balancing your needs and demands

We suggest that you carefully consider how important the following factors are to you before settling on a specific service programme:

- Maximised uptime
- Fast response time
- Knowing your service costs at all times
- Regular maintenance visits



SERVICE SOLUTIONS STANDARD
– PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE

Your contract encompasses two yearly maintenance visits and 48 hours response time. Breakdown visits and spare parts are billed separately.



SERVICE SOLUTIONS PLUS
– OPTIMISED PERFORMANCE

With the Plus solution you have a firm grip on your maintenance and repair costs while knowing that your performance is never compromised, only optimised.



SERVICE SOLUTIONS PREMIUM
– MAXIMISED UPTIME

If uptime is your absolute top priority and key concern, Service Solutions Premium is the best choice. A quarterly maintenance visit is included, and there are no sudden financial surprises.

Nilfisk Service Solutions are packed with benefits

Based on our customers' feedback we present three different Nilfisk Service Solutions to you. Each solution consists of a carefully selected set of features, fit to match specific needs - and made for you and your business to benefit from.

You can choose between different billing models. Please ask our sales or service team for more detail, and do not hesitate to contact us if you have any special requirements.

CONTRACT COMPONENTS	STANDARD	PLUS	PREMIUM
Labour & travel costs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Extended warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes
Service report at all visits	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yearly maintenance visits	2	2	4
Response time	48h	48h	24h
Spare parts	X	Yes	Yes
Breakdown coverage	X	Yes	Yes
Consumables	X	X	Yes
Misuse and abuse insurance	X	X	Yes
Loan machine	X	X	Yes
Weekend coverage	X	X	Yes

The conditions and specifics of each element included in Nilfisk Service Solutions may be subject to local change.



At Nilfisk, we are proud to be one of the world's leading manufacturers of professional cleaning equipment. With global company headquarters in Denmark, we have developed professional cleaning equipment for over 100 years. Our products are produced in Europe, Americas and China, and used worldwide. Nilfisk has an extensive network of sales entities in 45 countries and is represented in more than 100 countries around the world.

Our products cover almost any needs of the professional cleaning customer. Main product lines are floor care equipment such as professional scrubber-dryers and sweepers, vacuum cleaners, high pressure washers, and outdoor utility machines. Our products are recognized for their high quality and reliability.

We see sustainability as a part of our sound business practice. We develop cleaning solutions that provide you with cleaning efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent. When we reduce consumption of resources, it will benefit both you and the environment.

As your professional business partner, we must constantly innovate our business in order to strengthen yours. This is a promise Nilfisk makes to you as your trusted partner.

Find more information on www.nilfisk.com.

Art. no. 901.000.652 02.16 © Nilfisk. All specifications are approximate values. Subject to technical modifications.

Nilfisk A/S
Kornmarksvej 1 · DK-2605 Brøndby · Denmark
Tel.: +45 43 23 81 00 · Fax: +45 43 43 77 00
mail.com@nilfisk.com
www.nilfisk.com

Nilfisk